

# 8-Port Gigabit + 4G Combo Industrial Fast Ring Managed Switch



**Quick Installation Guide** 

DN-651139 & DN-651145

1.1 POWER.         1.1.2 Connecting to Power         1.1.2 Connecting to the Network.         1.1.3 Starting the Web-based Configuration Utility.         1.1.4 Logging In         2. WEB-BASED SWITCH CONFIGURATION         2. INSTRUS.         1.1.3 System Information         1.1.3 Statistics         1.1.3 Fort         2.1.3 Port         2.1.3.1 Statistics         1.1.3.1 Statistics         1.1.3.1 Katistics         2.1.4 Link Aggregation         2.1.5 MAC Address Table         1.2.1 P Address         2.2 NETWORK         2.3 Port Setting         2.3.2 Error Disable         2.3.3.2 Fort Setting         2.3.3.2 Fort Setting         2.3.3.2 Fort Setting         2.3.3.1 Group	1.	GETTING STARTED	6
1.1.2 Connecting to the Network         1.1.3 Starting the Web-based Configuration Utility.         1.1.4 Logging In         2.         WEB-BASED SWITCH CONFIGURATION         2.1 STATUS.         1.1.1 System Information         1.1.2 Logging Message         1.1.3 Port         1.1.3 Port         1.1.3 Statistics         1.1.3 Statistics         1.1.3 Bandwidth Utilization         1.1.4 Inik Aggregation         2.1.5 MAC Address Table         1.2.1 Portwork         2.2.1 IP Address         2.3.1 Port Setting         2.2.3 Link Aggregation         2.2.3 Link Aggregation         2.3.3 Link Aggregation         2.3.4 EE         2.3.4 EE         2.3.5 Jumbo Frame         2.4.1 VLAN         2.4.1.2 VLAN Configuration	1	.1 Power	6
1.1.3 Starting the Web-based Configuration Utility		1.1.1 Connecting to Power	6
1.1.4 Logging In		1.1.2 Connecting to the Network	6
1.1.4 Logging In		1.1.3 Starting the Web-based Configuration Utility	7
2.1 STATUS       1         2.1.1 System Information       1         2.1.2 Logging Message       1         2.1.3 Port       1         2.1.3 Port       1         2.1.3 Ististics       1         2.1.3.1 Statistics       1         2.1.3.2 Error Disabled       1         2.1.3.3 Bandwidth Utilization       1         2.1.4 Link Aggregation       1         2.1.5 MAC Address Table       1         2.2.1 FMACK       1         2.2.1 IP Address       1         2.2.2 System Time       2         2.3.1 Port Setting       2         2.3.2 Error Disable       2         2.3.3 Lift Aggregation       2         2.3.3 Lift			
2.1.1 System Information       1         2.1.2 Logging Message       1         2.1.3 Port       1         2.1.3 I Statistics       1         2.1.3 I Statistics       1         2.1.3 I Statistics       1         2.1.3 Port Disabled       1         2.1.3 Bandwidth Utilization       1         2.1.4 Link Aggregation       1         2.1.5 MAC Address Table       1         2.1.5 MAC Address Table       1         2.2 NETWORK       1         2.2.1 IP Address       1         2.2.2 System Time       2         2.3 Port Setting       2         2.3.1 Fort Setting       2         2.3.2 Error Disable       2         2.3.3 Link Aggregation       2         2.3.3.1 Group       2         2.3.3.1 Group       2         2.3.3.1 ACP       2         2.3.4 EEE       3         2.4.1 VLAN       3         2.4.1 VLAN       3         2.4.1 2 VLAN Configuration       3 <th>2.</th> <th>WEB-BASED SWITCH CONFIGURATION</th> <th>9</th>	2.	WEB-BASED SWITCH CONFIGURATION	9
2.1.2 Logging Message       1         2.1.3 Port       1         2.1.3 Port       1         2.1.3 Statistics       1         2.1.3.1 Statistics       1         2.1.3.2 Error Disabled       1         2.1.3.3 Bandwidth Utilization       1         2.1.4 Link Aggregation       1         2.1.5 MAC Address Table       1         2.1.5 VMAC Address Table       1         2.2 NETWORK       1         2.2.1 IP Address       1         2.2.2 System Time       2         2.3.1 Port Setting       2         2.3.1 Port Setting       2         2.3.1 Coroup       2         2.3.3 Link Aggregation       2         2.3.4 Let E       3         2.3.5 Jumbo Frame       3         2.4.1 VLAN       3         2.4.1 VLAN       3	2	.1 Status	. 10
21.3 Port.       1         2.1.3 Statistics       1         2.1.3.2 Error Disabled       1         2.1.3.3 Bandwidth Utilization       1         2.1.4 Link Aggregation       1         2.1.5 MAC Address Table       1         2.2 NETWORK       1         2.2.1 P Address       1         2.2.2 System Time       2         2.3 PORT.       2         2.3.1 Port Setting       2         2.3.2 Error Disable       2         2.3.3 Link Aggregation       2         2.3.3 Link Aggregation       2         2.3.3 Link Aggregation       2         2.3.3 LaCP       2         2.3.4 EEE       3         2.3.5 Jumbo Frame       3         2.4.1 Create VLAN       3         2.4.1 Create VLAN       3         2.4.1 2 VLAN Configuration       3         2.4.1 2 VLAN Configuration       3         2.4.1 2 Property       3         2.4.1 2 Protocol VLAN       3         2.4.2 1 Property       3         2.4.3 2 Group Binding       4         2.4.4 2 MAC VLAN       4         2.4.3 2 Group Binding       4         2.4.4 2 MAC VLAN       4		2.1.1 System Information	. 10
2.1.3.1 Statistics       1         2.1.3.2 Error Disabled       1         2.1.3.3 Bandwidth Utilization       1         2.1.4.1k Aggregation       1         2.1.5 MAC Address Table       1         2.1.5 MAC Address Table       1         2.2 NETWORK       1         2.2 NETWORK       1         2.2.1 IP Address       1         2.2.2 System Time       2         2.3 PORT       2         2.3.1 Port Setting       2         2.3.2 Error Disable       2         2.3.3 Link Aggregation       2         2.3.3 I Group       2         2.3.3 Link Aggregation       2         2.3.3 Link Aggregation       2         2.3.3 Link Aggregation       2         2.3.3 Link Aggregation       2         2.3.3 Link Port Setting       2         2.3.4 EEE       3         2.4 VLAN       3         2.4.1 VLAN       3         2.4.1 VLAN       3         2.4.1.2 VLAN Configuration       3         2.4.1.3 Membership       3         2.4.1.4 Port Setting       3         2.4.1.2 Voice VLAN       3         2.4.2 Voice VLAN       3		2.1.2 Logging Message	. 12
2.1.3.2 Error Disabled.       1         2.1.3.3 Bandwidth Utilization.       1         2.1.4 Link Aggregation       1         2.1.5 MAC Address Table.       1         2.2 NETWORK.       1         2.2.1 IP Address       1         2.2.2 System Time       2         2.3 PORT.       2         2.3.1 Port Setting.       2         2.3.2 Error Disable       2         2.3.3 Link Aggregation       2         2.3.4 EEE       3         2.4 VLAN       3         2.4.1 ULAN       3         2.4.1 ULAN       3         2.4.1 Create VLAN       3         2.4.1 Questing       3         2.4.1 Port Setting       3         2.4.2 Voice VLAN       3         2.4.3 Protocol VLAN       3		2.1.3 Port	. 12
2.1.3.3 Bandwidth Utilization       1         2.1.4 Link Aggregation       1         2.1.5 MAC Address Table       1         2.2 NETWORK       1         2.2.1 IP Address       1         2.2.2 System Time       2         2.3 PORT       2         2.3.1 Port Setting       2         2.3.2 Error Disable       2         2.3.3 Link Aggregation       2         2.3.3 Link Aggregation       2         2.3.4 EE       2         2.3.5 Jumbo Frame       3         2.4 VLAN       3         2.4.1 Port Setting       3         2.4.1 VLAN       3         2.4.1 VLAN       3         2.4.1 Port Setting       3         2.4.1 Port Setting       3         2.4.2 Voice VLAN       3         2.4.3 Protocol VLAN       3         2.4.4 Port Setting       3         2.4.2 Voice OUI       3         2.4.3 Protocol Group       4		2.1.3.1 Statistics	. 12
2.1.4 Link Aggregation       1         2.1.5 MAC Address Table       1         2.2 NETWORK       1         2.2 NETWORK       1         2.2.1 IP Address       1         2.2.2 System Time       2         2.3 PORT       2         2.3.1 Port Setting       2         2.3.2 Error Disable       2         2.3.3 Link Aggregation       2         2.3.3.1 Group       2         2.3.3.2 Port Setting       2         2.3.3.1 Group       2         2.3.3.2 Port Setting       2         2.3.3.1 Group       2         2.3.3.2 Port Setting       2         2.3.4 EEE       3         2.4.1 VLAN       3         2.4.1 VLAN       3         2.4.1 VLAN       3         2.4.1.2 VLAN Configuration       3         2.4.1.3 Membership       3         2.4.1.4 Port Setting       3         2.4.1.4 Port Setting       3         2.4.1.4 Port Setting       3         2.4.1.4 Port Setting       3         2.4.1.3 Membership       3         2.4.1.4 Port Setting       3         2.4.2 Voice VLAN       3         2.4.3 Protocol VLAN			
2.1.5 MAC Address Table       1         2.2 NETWORK       1         2.2.1 IP Address       1         2.2.2 System Time       2         2.3 PORT       2         2.3.1 Port Setting       2         2.3.2 Error Disable       2         2.3.3 Link Aggregation       2         2.3.3.1 Group       2         2.3.3.2 Port Setting       2         2.3.3.2 Port Setting       2         2.3.3 LACP       2         2.3.4 EEE       3         2.4 VLAN       3         2.4.1 VLAN       3         2.4.1 Create VLAN       3         2.4.1 2 VLAN Configuration       3         2.4.1 2 VLAN Configuration       3         2.4.1 2 VLAN Configuration       3         2.4.1 2 Property       3         2.4.1 2 Property       3         2.4.2 Voice VLAN       3         2.4.3 Protocol VLAN       4         2.4.3 Protocol VLAN       4         2.4.4 MAC VLAN       4         2.4.4 MAC Group       4         2.4.4 MAC Group       4			
2.2 NETWORK       1         2.2.1 IP Address       1         2.2.2 System Time       2         2.3 PORT       2         2.3.1 Port Setting       2         2.3.2 Error Disable       2         2.3.3 Link Aggregation       2         2.3.3.1 Group       2         2.3.3.2 Port Setting       2         2.3.3.1 Group       2         2.3.3.2 Port Setting       2         2.3.3.3 LACP       2         2.3.4 EEE       3         2.4 VLAN       3         2.4.1 Property       3         2.4.2 Voice VLAN       3         2.4.3 Protocol VLAN       4         2.4.3 Protocol VLAN       4         2.4.3 Protocol VLAN       4         2.4.4 MAC VLAN       4         2.4.4.1 MAC Group       4 <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>			
2.2.1 IP Address       1         2.2.2 System Time       2         2.3 PORT       2         2.3.1 Port Setting       2         2.3.2 Error Disable       2         2.3.3 Link Aggregation       2         2.3.3 Link Aggregation       2         2.3.3 Lorper       2         2.3.4 EE       3         2.4 VLAN       3         2.4.1 VLAN       3         2.4.1 VLAN       3         2.4.1.2 VLAN Configuration       3         2.4.1.3 Membership       3         2.4.1.4 Port Setting       3         2.4.1.2 VLAN       3         2.4.1.3 VLAN       3         2.4.1.4 Port Setting       3         2.4.1.5 VLAN       3         2.4.1.6 VLAN       3         2.4.2 Voice VLAN       3		2.1.5 MAC Address Table	. 17
2.2.2 System Time       2         2.3 PORT       2         2.3.1 Port Setting       2         2.3.2 Error Disable       2         2.3.3 Link Aggregation       2         2.3.3.1 Group       2         2.3.3.2 Port Setting       2         2.3.3.3 LACP       2         2.3.4 EEE       3         2.3.5 Jumbo Frame       3         2.4.1 VLAN       3         2.4.1.1 Create VLAN       3         2.4.1.2 VLAN Configuration       3         2.4.1.3 Membership       3         2.4.1.4 Port Setting       3         2.4.1.9 VLAN       3         2.4.1.1 Create VLAN       3         2.4.1.2 VLAN Configuration       3         2.4.1.3 Membership       3         2.4.1.4 Port Setting       3         2.4.2 Voice VLAN       3         2.4.2.1 Property       3         2.4.3 Protocol VLAN       4         2.4.3 Protocol Group       4         2.4.3 Protocol Group       4         2.4.4 MAC VLAN       4         2.4.4 MAC VLAN       4         2.4.4 MAC Group Binding       4	2	.2 Network	. 17
2.3 PORT.       2         2.3.1 Port Setting.       2         2.3.2 Error Disable.       2         2.3.3 Link Aggregation       2         2.3.3.1 Group       2         2.3.3.2 Port Setting       2         2.3.3.3 LACP       2         2.3.4 EE       3         2.3.5 Jumbo Frame       3         2.4 VLAN       3         2.4.1 VLAN       3         2.4.1.2 VLAN Configuration       3         2.4.1.2 VLAN Configuration       3         2.4.1.4 Port Setting       3         2.4.1.2 VLAN Configuration       3         2.4.1.4 Port Setting       3         2.4.2 Voice VLAN       3         2.4.2 Voice VLAN       3         2.4.2 Voice VLAN       3         2.4.3 Protocol Group       4         2.4.3 Protocol Group       4         2.4.3 Protocol Group       4         2.4.4 Z Group Binding       4         2.4.4 2 Group Binding       4		2.2.1 IP Address	. 17
2.3.1 Port Setting       2         2.3.2 Error Disable       2         2.3.3 Link Aggregation       2         2.3.3.1 Group       2         2.3.3.2 Port Setting       2         2.3.3.3 LACP       2         2.3.4 EEE       3         2.4.1 VLAN       3         2.4.1 VLAN       3         2.4.1 Create VLAN       3         2.4.1.2 VLAN Configuration       3         2.4.1.3 Membership       3         2.4.1.4 Port Setting       3         2.4.2 Voice VLAN       3         2.4.3.1 Protocol VLAN       3         2.4.3.1 Protocol VLAN       4         2.4.3.2 Group Binding       4         2.4.3 Corup Binding       4         2.4.4.2 Voice OUL       3		2.2.2 System Time	. 20
2.3.2 Error Disable       2         2.3.3 Link Aggregation       2         2.3.3.1 Group       2         2.3.3.2 Port Setting       2         2.3.3.3 LACP       2         2.3.4 EEE       3         2.4.1 VLAN       3         2.4.1 VLAN       3         2.4.1.2 VLAN Configuration       3         2.4.1.3 Membership       3         2.4.1 Port Setting       3         2.4.2 Voice VLAN       3         2.4.3.1 Protocol VLAN       3         2.4.4.2 Voice OUI       3         2.4.3 Protocol VLAN       3         2.4.4 MAC VLAN       4         2.4.3 Croup Binding       4         2.4.4.2 Group Binding       4	2	.3 Port	. 22
2.3.2 Error Disable       2         2.3.3 Link Aggregation       2         2.3.3.1 Group       2         2.3.3.2 Port Setting       2         2.3.3.3 LACP       2         2.3.4 EEE       3         2.4.1 VLAN       3         2.4.1 VLAN       3         2.4.1.2 VLAN Configuration       3         2.4.1.3 Membership       3         2.4.1 Port Setting       3         2.4.2 Voice VLAN       3         2.4.3.1 Protocol VLAN       3         2.4.4.2 Voice OUI       3         2.4.3 Protocol VLAN       3         2.4.4 MAC VLAN       4         2.4.3 Croup Binding       4         2.4.4.2 Group Binding       4		2.3.1 Port Setting	. 22
2.3.3.1 Group       2         2.3.3.2 Port Setting       2         2.3.3.1 GCP       2         2.3.3.3 LACP       2         2.3.4 EEE       3         2.3.5 Jumbo Frame       3         2.4 VLAN       3         2.4.1 VLAN       3         2.4.1 VLAN       3         2.4.1.2 VLAN Configuration       3         2.4.1.3 Membership       3         2.4.1 A Port Setting       3         2.4.2 Voice VLAN       3         2.4.2 Voice OUL       3         2.4.3 Protocol VLAN       3         2.4.3 Protocol Group       4         2.4.3 Coroup Binding       4         2.4.4 MAC VLAN       4         2.4.4 Drot Setting       4			
2.3.3.1 Group       2         2.3.3.2 Port Setting       2         2.3.3.1 GCP       2         2.3.3.3 LACP       2         2.3.4 EEE       3         2.3.5 Jumbo Frame       3         2.4 VLAN       3         2.4.1 VLAN       3         2.4.1 VLAN       3         2.4.1.2 VLAN Configuration       3         2.4.1.3 Membership       3         2.4.1 A Port Setting       3         2.4.2 Voice VLAN       3         2.4.2 Voice OUL       3         2.4.3 Protocol VLAN       3         2.4.3 Protocol Group       4         2.4.3 Coroup Binding       4         2.4.4 MAC VLAN       4         2.4.4 Drot Setting       4			
2.3.3.3 LACP       2         2.3.4 EEE       3         2.3.5 Jumbo Frame       3         2.4 VLAN       3         2.4.1 VLAN       3         2.4.1.1 Create VLAN       3         2.4.1.2 VLAN Configuration       3         2.4.1.3 Membership       3         2.4.1.4 Port Setting       3         2.4.2 Voice VLAN       3         2.4.2 Voice VLAN       3         2.4.3 Protocol VLAN       3         2.4.3 Protocol Group       4         2.4.3 Croup Binding       4         2.4.4 MAC VLAN       4         2.4.4 MAC Group       4         2.4.4 Droto Binding       4			
2.3.4 EEE       3         2.3.5 Jumbo Frame       3         2.4 VLAN       3         2.4 VLAN       3         2.4.1 VLAN       3         2.4.1 Create VLAN       3         2.4.1.2 VLAN Configuration       3         2.4.1.3 Membership       3         2.4.1.4 Port Setting       3         2.4.2 Voice VLAN       3         2.4.2 Voice VLAN       3         2.4.2 Voice VLAN       3         2.4.3 Protocol VLAN       3         2.4.3 Protocol Group       4         2.4.3 Croup Binding       4         2.4.4 MAC VLAN       4         2.4.4 MAC Group       4         2.4.4 Origon Binding       4		2.3.3.2 Port Setting	. 27
2.3.5 Jumbo Frame       3         2.4 VLAN       3         2.4.1 VLAN       3         2.4.1 Create VLAN       3         2.4.1.2 VLAN Configuration       3         2.4.1.3 Membership       3         2.4.1.4 Port Setting       3         2.4.2 Voice VLAN       3         2.4.2 Voice VLAN       3         2.4.2 Voice VLAN       3         2.4.3 Protocol VLAN       3         2.4.3 Protocol VLAN       4         2.4.3 Protocol Group       4         2.4.3 Coup Binding       4         2.4.4 MAC VLAN       4         2.4.4 MAC Group       4         2.4.4 Or Up Binding       4		2.3.3.3 LACP	. 29
2.4 VLAN       3         2.4.1 VLAN       3         2.4.1.1 Create VLAN       3         2.4.1.2 VLAN Configuration       3         2.4.1.3 Membership       3         2.4.1.4 Port Setting       3         2.4.2 Voice VLAN       3         2.4.2 Voice VLAN       3         2.4.2 Voice VLAN       3         2.4.3 Protocol VLAN       3         2.4.3 Protocol VLAN       4         2.4.3 Croup Binding       4         2.4.4 MAC VLAN       4         2.4.4 MAC Group       4         2.4.4 Or VLAN       4         2.4.4 MAC Group       4         2.4.4 Or VLAN       4         2.4.4 MAC Group       4         2.4.4 Or VLAN       4         2.4.4 Or		2.3.4 EEE	. 30
2.4.1 VLAN       3         2.4.1.1 Create VLAN       3         2.4.1.2 VLAN Configuration       3         2.4.1.3 Membership       3         2.4.1.4 Port Setting       3         2.4.2 Voice VLAN       3         2.4.2 Voice VLAN       3         2.4.2 Voice VLAN       3         2.4.3 Property       3         2.4.3 Protocol VLAN       4         2.4.3 Protocol Group       4         2.4.3 Croup Binding       4         2.4.4 MAC VLAN       4         2.4.4 MAC Group       4         2.4.4 Directory       4		2.3.5 Jumbo Frame	. 31
2.4.1.1 Create VLAN       3         2.4.1.2 VLAN Configuration       3         2.4.1.3 Membership       3         2.4.1.4 Port Setting       3         2.4.2 Voice VLAN       3         2.4.2.1 Property       3         2.4.2.2 Voice OUI       3         2.4.3 Protocol VLAN       3         2.4.3 Protocol Group       4         2.4.3.1 Protocol Group       4         2.4.3.2 Group Binding       4         2.4.4 MAC VLAN       4         2.4.4 I MAC Group       4         2.4.4.2 Group Binding       4	2	.4 VLAN	. 32
2.4.1.2 VLAN Configuration       3         2.4.1.3 Membership       3         2.4.1.4 Port Setting       3         2.4.2 Voice VLAN       3         2.4.2.1 Property       3         2.4.2 Voice OUI       3         2.4.3 Protocol VLAN       3         2.4.3 Protocol VLAN       4         2.4.3.1 Protocol Group       4         2.4.3.2 Group Binding       4         2.4.4.1 MAC Group       4         2.4.4.2 Group Binding       4		2.4.1 VLAN	. 32
2.4.1.3 Membership       3         2.4.1.4 Port Setting       3         2.4.2 Voice VLAN       3         2.4.2.1 Property       3         2.4.2 Voice OUI.       3         2.4.3 Protocol VLAN       4         2.4.3.1 Protocol Group       4         2.4.3.2 Group Binding       4         2.4.4 MAC VLAN       4         2.4.4.1 MAC Group       4         2.4.4.2 Group Binding       4		2.4.1.1 Create VLAN	. 32
2.4.1.4 Port Setting32.4.2 Voice VLAN32.4.2.1 Property32.4.4.2 Voice OUI32.4.3 Protocol VLAN42.4.3.1 Protocol Group42.4.3.2 Group Binding42.4.4 MAC VLAN42.4.4.1 MAC Group42.4.4.2 Group Binding4		2.4.1.2 VLAN Configuration	. 33
2.4.2 Voice VLAN32.4.2.1 Property32.4.2 Voice OUI32.4.3 Protocol VLAN42.4.3.1 Protocol Group42.4.3.2 Group Binding42.4.4 MAC VLAN42.4.4.1 MAC Group42.4.4.2 Group Binding4		•	
2.4.2.1 Property       3         2.4.2 Voice OUI.       3         2.4.3 Protocol VLAN.       4         2.4.3.1 Protocol Group.       4         2.4.3.2 Group Binding       4         2.4.4 MAC VLAN       4         2.4.4.1 MAC Group.       4         2.4.4.2 Group Binding       4			
2.4.4.2 Voice OUI			
2.4.3 Protocol VLAN.       4         2.4.3.1 Protocol Group.       4         2.4.3.2 Group Binding .       4         2.4.4 MAC VLAN .       4         2.4.4.1 MAC Group.       4         2.4.4.2 Group Binding .       4			
2.4.3.1 Protocol Group       4         2.4.3.2 Group Binding       4         2.4.4 MAC VLAN       4         2.4.4.1 MAC Group       4         2.4.4.2 Group Binding       4			
2.4.3.2 Group Binding       4         2.4.4 MAC VLAN       4         2.4.4.1 MAC Group       4         2.4.4.2 Group Binding       4			
2.4.4 MAC VLAN			
2.4.4.1 MAC Group			
2.4.4.2 Group Binding			
2.4.5.1 Property			
2.4.5.2 Surveillance OUI		· ·	
2.4.6 GVRP		2.4.6 GVRP	. 48

2.4.6.1 Property	48
2.4.6.2 Membership	50
2.4.6.3 Statistics	
2.5 MAC Address Table	53
2.5.1 Dynamic Address	
•	
2.5.2 Static Address	
2.5.3 Filtering Address	55
2.6 Spanning Tree	56
2.6.1 Property	
2.6.2 Port Setting	
2.6.3 MST Instance	
2.6.4 MST Port Setting	
2.6.5 Statistics	
2.7 DISCOVERY	
2.7.1 LLDP	
2.7.1.1 Property	
2.7.1.2 Port Setting	
2.7.1.3 MED Network Policy	
2.7.1.4 MED Port Setting	
2.7.1.5 Packet View	
2.7.1.6 Local Information	
2.7.1.7 Neighbor	
2.7.1.8 Statistics	80
2.8 MULTICAST	
2.8.1 General	
2.8.1.1 Property	
2.8.1.2 Group Address	
2.8.1.3 Router Port	
2.8.1.4 Forward All	86
2.8.1.5 Throttling	88
2.8.1.6 Filtering Profile	89
2.8.1.7 Filtering Binding	
2.8.2 IGMP Snooping	
2.8.2.1 Property	
2.8.2.2 Querier	
2.8.2.3 Statistics	
2.8.3 MLD Snooping	
2.8.3.1Property	
2.8.3.2 Statistics	101
2.8.4 MVR	
2.8.4.1 Property	
2.8.4.2 Port Setting	
2.8.4.3 Group Address	
2.9 Security	
2.9.1 RADIUS	
2.9.2 TACACS+	
2.9.2 TACACST	
2.9.3 AAA	
2.9.3.1 Method List	

2.9.4 Management Access	113
2.9.4.1 Management VLAN	113
2.9.4.2 Management Service	114
2.9.4.3 Management ACL	
2.9.4.4 Management ACE	115
2.9.5 Authentication Manager	
2.9.5.1 Property	
2.9.5.2 Port Setting	
2.9.5.3 MAC-Based Local Account	
2.9.5.4 WEB-Based Local Account	
2.9.5.5 Sessions	
2.9.6 Port Security	
2.9.7 Protected Port	
2.9.8 Storm Control	132
2.9.9 DoS	
2.9.9.1 Property	
2.9.9.2 Port Setting	136
2.9.10 Dynamic ARP Inspection	137
2.9.10.1 Property	137
2.9.10.2 Statistics	139
2.9.11 DHCP Snooping	
2.9.11.1 Property	140
2.9.11.2 Statistics	
2.9.11.3 Option82 Property	
2.9.11.4 Option82 Circuit ID	
2.9.12 IP Source Guard	
2.9.12.1 Port Setting	
2.9.12.2 IMPV Binding	
2.9.12.3 Save Database	
2.10 PoE	149
2.10.1 PoE Global information	
2.10.2 PoE Port	
2.10.3 PoE Alive Check Status Setting	
2.10.4 PoE Schedule	
2.11 ONVIF	
2.11.1 Onvif Server	
2.11.2 Onvif Discover	154
2.12 ACL	
2.12.1 MAC ACL	
2.12.2 MAC ACE	
2.12.3 IPv4 ACL	
2.12.4 IPv4 ACE	
2.12.5 IPv6 ACL	
2.12.6 IPv6 ACE	
2.12.7ACL Binding	170
2.13 QoS	
2.13.1 General	
2.13.1.1 Property	
2.13.1.2 Queue Scheduling	
-	

2.13.1.3 CoS Mapping	174
2.13.1.4 DSCP Mapping	175
2.13.1.5 IP Precedence Mapping	176
2.13.2 Rate Limit	177
2.13.2.1 Ingress/Egress Port	177
2.13.2.2 Egress Queue	179
2.14 DIAGNOSTICS	
2.14.1 Logging	
2.14.1.1 Property	182
2.14.1.2 Remote Server	183
2.14.2 Mirroring	185
2.14.3 Ping	
2.14.4 Traceroute	
2.14.5 Copper Test	
2.14.6 Fiber Module	190
2.14.7 UDLD	192
2.14.7.1 Property	192
2.14.7.2 Neighbor	193
2.15 MANAGEMENT	
2.15.1 User Account	
2.15.2 Firmware	196
2.15.2.1 Upgrade / Backup	196
2.15.2.2 Active Image	199
2.15.3 Configuration	200
2.15.3.1 Upgrade / Backup	200
2.15.3.2 Save Configuration	204
2.15.4 SNMP	
2.15.4.1 View	204
2.15.4.2 Group	205
2.15.4.3 Community	207
2.15.4.4 User	209
2.15.4.5 Engine ID	
2.15.4.6 Trap Event	
2.15.4.7 Notification	214
2.15.5 RMON	217
2.15.5.1 Statistics	217
2.15.5.2 History	
2.15.5.3 Event	
2.15.5.4 Alarm	225

# 1. Getting Started

This section provides an introduction to the web-based configuration utility, and covers the following topics:

- Powering on the device
- Connecting to the network
- Starting the web-based configuration utility

# 1.1 Power

# **1.1.1 Connecting to Power**

Power down and disconnect the power cord before servicing or wiring a switch.

Do not disconnect modules or cabling unless the power is first switched off. The device only supports the voltage outlined in the type plate. Do not use any other power components except those specifically designated for the switch.

Disconnect the power cord before installation or cable wiring

# **1.1.2** Connecting to the Network

To connect the switch to the network:

- 1. Connect an Ethernet cable to the Ethernet port of a computer
- 2. Connect the other end of the Ethernet cable to one of the numbered Ethernet ports of the switch. The LED of the port lights if the device connected is active.
- 3. Repeat Step 1 and Step 2 for each device to connect to the switch.

We strongly recommend using CAT-5E or better cable to connect network devices. When connecting network devices, do not exceed the maximum cabling distance of 100 meters (328 feet). It can take up to one minute for attached devices or the LAN to be operational after it is connected. This is normal behavior. Connect the switch to end nodes using a standard Cat 5/5e Ethernet cable (UTP/STP) to connect the switch to end nodes as shown in the illustration below. Switch ports will automatically adjust to the characteristics (MDI/MDI-X, speed, duplex) of the device to which the switch is connected.

# **1.1.3 Starting the Web-based Configuration Utility**

This section describes how to navigate the web-based switch configuration utility. Be sure to disable any pop-up blocker.

**Browser Restrictions** 

- If you are using older versions of Internet Explorer, you cannot directly use an IPv6 address to access the device. You can, however, use the DNS (Domain Name System) server to create a domain name that contains the IPv6 address, and then use that domain name in the address bar in place of the IPv6 address.
- If you have multiple IPv6 interfaces on your management station, use the IPv6 global address instead of the IPv6 link local address to access the device from your browser.

Launching the Configuration Utility

To open the web-based configuration utility:

- Open a Web browser.
- Enter the IP address of the device you are configuring in the address bar on the browser (factory default IP address is 192.168.2.1) and then press Enter.

When the device is using the factory default IP address, its power LED flashes continuously. When the device is using a DHCP assigned IP address or an administrator-configured static IP address, the power LED is lit a solid color. Your computer's IP address must be in the same subnet as the switch. For example, if the switch is using the factory default IP address, your computer's IP address can be in the following range: 192.168.2.x (whereas x is a number from 2 to 254). After a successful connection, the login window displays.

Username Password Login In	
Loginin	
Loginin	

Figure 2 - Login Window

# 1.1.4 Logging In

The default username is admin and the default password is admin. The first time that you log in with the default username and password, you are required to enter a new password.

To log in to the device configuration utility:

Enter the default user ID (admin) and the default password (admin).

If this is the first time that you logged on with the default user ID (admin) and the default password (admin) it is recommended that you change your password immediately.

When the login attempt is successful, the System Information window displays.

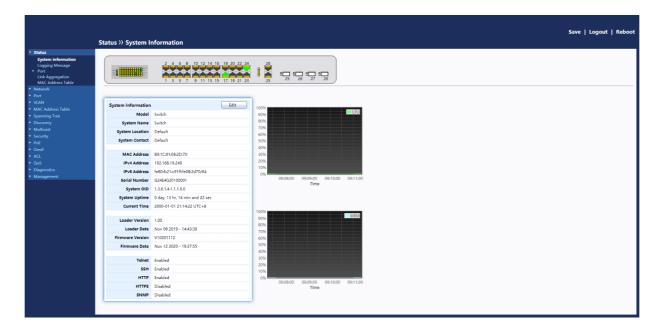


Figure 3 - System Information

If you entered an incorrect username or password, an error message appears and the Login page remains displayed on the window. If you are having problems logging in, please see the Launching the Configuration Utility section in the Administration Guide for additional information.

Logging Out

By default, the application logs out after ten minutes of inactivity. To logout, click Logout in the top right corner of any page. The system logs out of the device.

When a timeout occurs or you intentionally log out of the system, a message appears and the Login page appears, with a message indicating the logged-out state. After you log in, the application returns to the initial page.

# 2. Web-based Switch Configuration

The PoE smart switch software provides rich Layer 2 functionality for switches in your networks. This chapter describes how to use the web-based management interface (Web UI) to configure the switch's features.

For the purposes of this manual, the user interface is separated into four sections, as shown in the following figure:

	Status >> System Ir	oformation		Save   Logout   R
Status System Information Logging Message Port Link Aggregation MAC Address Table				
Network Port /LAN AAC Address Table	System Information	Edit	100%	
panning Tree	Model		90% CPU	
iscovery ulticast	System Name		80%	
curity	System Location		60%	
ь. Е	System Contact	Default	50%	
nvif CL	MAC Address	80:1C:91:08:2D:70	40%	
oS	IPv4 Address		20%	
ignostics	IPv6 Address	fe80::b21c:91ff:fe08:2d70/64	10% 0%	
nagement	Serial Number	G24E4G20100001	09:12:00 09:13:00 09:14:00 09:15:00	
	System OID	1.3.6.1.4.1.1.1.0.0	Time	
	System Uptime	0 day, 13 hr, 18 min and 37 sec		
	Current Time	2000-01-01 21:18:37 UTC+8		
			90% MEM	
	Loader Version		80%	
		Nov 08 2019 - 14:43:30	70%	
	Firmware Version		60% 50%	
	Firmware Date	Nov 12 2020 - 19:37:55	40%	
	Teinet	Enabled	30%	
	SSH	Enabled	20%	
	111111111111111111111111111111111111111	Enabled	05	
	HTTPS	Disabled	09:12:00 09:13:00 09:14:00 09:15:00	
		Disabled		

#### Figure 4 - User Interface

No.	Name	Description
1	Configuration menu	Navigate to locate specific switch functions.
2	Configuration settings	Edit specific function settings.
3	NWITCH'S CURRENT LINK STATUS	Green squares indicate the port link is up, while black squares indicate the port link is down.
4	Common toolbar	Provides access to frequently used settings.

# 2.1 Status

Use the Status pages to view system information and status.

# 2.1.1 System Information

This page shows switch panel, CPU utilization, Memory utilization and other system current information. It also allows user to edit some system information. To display the Device Information web page, click Status > System Information.

Sector	; >> System In	formation					Save   Logout
Statu	s // System in	rormation					
nation age ion Table		2 4 6 8 10 12 14 16 18 20 22 24 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	1 🖌 🚔 🗆 🗔 🗉	□ 8□ 8□ 26 27 8□	28		
ble	tem Information	Edit	100%				
	Model		90%		CPU		
	System Name		70%				
	System Location		60%				
	System Contact	Default	50%				
	MAC Address	80:1C:91:08:2D:70	40%				
	IPv4 Address		20%				
100 B		fe80:b21c;91ff;fe08;2d70/64	10%				
	Serial Number		0% 09:16:00	09:17:00	09:18:00 09:19:00		
nun and a state of the state of		1.3.6.1.4.1.1.1.0.0		Time			
		0 day, 13 hr, 22 min and 13 sec					
		2000-01-01 21:22:13 UTC+8					
	Current rinte		100%		MEN		
	Loader Version	1.00	90%		MEN		
	Loader Date	Nov 08 2019 - 14:43:30	80%				
	Firmware Version	V10201112	60%				
	Firmware Date	Nov 12 2020 - 19:37:55	50%				
			40%				
	Teinet		20%				
		Enabled	10%				
	HTTP		0% 09:16:00		09:18:00 09:19:00		
	HTTPS			Time			
	SNMP	Disabled					

ltem	Description
Model	Model name of the switch.
System Name	System name of the switch. This name will also use as CLI prefix of each line. ("Switch>" or "Switch#").
System Location	Location information of the switch.
System Contact	Contact information of the switch.
MAC Address	Base MAC address of the switch.
IPv4 Address	Current system IPv4 address.
IPv6 Address	Current system IPv6 address.
System OID	SNMP system object ID.

System Uptime	Total elapsed time from booting.
Current Time	Current system time.
Loader Version	Boot loader image version.
Loader Date	Boot loader image build date.
Firmware Version	Current running firmware image version.
Firmware Date	Current running firmware image build date.
Telnet	Current Telnet service enable/disable state.
SSH	Current SSH service enable/disable state.
нттр	Current HTTP service enable/disable state.
нттрѕ	Current HTTPS service enable/disable state.
SNMP	Current SNMP service enable/disable state.

Click "Edit" button on the table title to edit following system information.

System Name	Switch	
System Location	Default	
System Contact	Default	
Ownership	Factory	

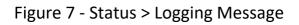
### Figure 6 - Status > System Information > Edit System Information

ltem	Description		
System Name	System name of the switch. This name will also use as CLI prefix of each line. ("Switch>" or "Switch#").		
System Location	Location information of the switch.		
System Contact	Contact information of the switch.		
Ownership	Ownership information of the switch.		

# 2.1.2 Logging Message

To view the logging messages stored on the RAM and Flash, click Status > Logging Message.

ing [	RAM ¥			
wing [	10 🗸 entries		Showing 1 to 10 o	f 16 entries Q
g ID	Time	Severity	Description	
1	Jan 01 2000 21:14:21	notice	New http connection for user admin, source 192.168.19.167 ACCEPTED	
2	Jan 01 2000 21:14:15	notice	New http connection, source 192.168.19.167 REJECTED	
3	Jan 01 2000 21:13:33	notice	New http connection for user admin, source 192.168.19.167 ACCEPTED	
4	Jan 01 2000 21:05:57	notice	New http connection for user admin, source 192.168.19.84 ACCEPTED	
5	Jan 01 2000 21:05:51	notice	New http connection, source 192.168.19.84 REJECTED	
6	Jan 01 2000 21:05:35	notice	New http connection for user admin, source 192.168.19.84 ACCEPTED	
7	Jan 01 2000 21:02:54	notice	New http connection for user admin, source 192.168.19.84 ACCEPTED	
8	Jan 01 2000 21:02:23	notice	New http connection for user admin, source 192.168.19.84 ACCEPTED	
9	Jan 01 2000 21:02:16	notice	New http connection for user admin, source 192.168.19.84 REJECTED	
10	Jan 01 2000 20:59:49	notice	New http connection for user admin, source 192.168.19.167 ACCEPTED	



ltem	Description
Log ID	The log identifier.
Time	The time stamp for the logging message.
Severity	The severity for the logging message.
Description	The description of logging message.
Viewing	The logging view including: RAM: Show the logging messages stored on the RAM. Flash: Show the logging messages stored on the Flash.
Clear	Clear the logging messages.
Refresh Refresh the logging messages.	

# 2.1.3 Port

The Port configuration page displays port summary and status information.

#### 2.1.3.1 Statistics

This page displays standard counters on network traffic form the Interfaces, Ethernet -like and RMONMIB. Interfaces and Ethernet-like counters display errors on the traffic passing through each port. RMON counters provide a total count of different frame types and sizes passing through each port. The "Clear" button will clear MIB counter of current selected port.

To display the Port Flow Chart web page, click Status > Port > Statistics.

Port	GE1 🗸	
	<ul> <li>All</li> </ul>	
MIB Counter	<ul> <li>Interface</li> </ul>	
WIB Counter	O Etherlike	
	<ul> <li>None</li> <li>5 sec</li> </ul>	
Refresh Rate	<ul> <li>5 sec</li> <li>10 sec</li> </ul>	
	30 sec	
Clear		
Interface		
ifInC	ctets 0	
ifInUcas	tPkts 0	
ifInNUcas		
ifInDis		
ifOutO		
ifOutUcas		
ifOutNUcas		
ifOutDis	cards 0	
ifInMulticas	tPkts 0	
ifInBroadcas	tPkts 0	
ifOutMulticas	tPkts 0	
ifOutBroadcas	tPkts 0	
Etherlike		
dot35	atsAlignmentErrors	
	dot3StatsFCSErrors	0
dot3StatsSi	ngleCollisionFrames	0
dot3StatsMult	ipleCollisionFrames	0
dot3StatsDef	erred Transmissions	0
dot	3 Stats Late Collisions	0
dot3Stat	sExcessiveCollisions	0
dot3S	tatsFrameTooLongs	0
dot	3 Stats Symbol Errors	0
dot3Control	n Unknown Opcodes	0
	dot3InPauseFrames	0
d	ot 3 Out Pause Frames	0
RMON		
eth	erStatsDropEvents	0
	etherStatsOctets	0
	etherStatsPkts	0
ether	StatsBroadcastPkts	0
ether	StatsMulticastPkts	0
etherS	ats CRCAlign Errors	0
ether	tatsUnderSizePkts	0
ethe	rStatsOverSizePkts	0
et	herStatsFragments	0
	etherStatsJabbers	0
e	therStatsCollisions	0
otho	StatsPkts64Octets	0
ethe		0
	Pkts65to127Octets	
etherStats	Pkts65to127Octets kts128to255Octets	0
etherStats etherStatsP		
etherStats etherStatsP etherStatsP	kts128to255Octets	0

#### Figure 8 - Status > Port > Statistics

Item Description			
Port	Select one port to show counter statistics.		
	Select the MIB counter to show different counter type		
	All: All counters. Interface: Interface related MIB counters.		
MIB Counter			
	Etherlike: Ethernet-like related MIB counters.		
	RMON: RMON related MIB counters.		
Refresh Rate	Refresh the web page every period of seconds to get new		
	counter of specified port.		

#### 2.1.3.2 Error Disabled

To display the Error Disabled web page, click Status > Port > Error Disabled.

				٩ 🗆
	Port	Reason	Time Left (sec)	
)	GE1			
	GE2			
	GE3			
	GE4			
	GE5			
	GE6			
	GE7			
	GE8			

### Figure 9 - Status > Port > Error Disabled

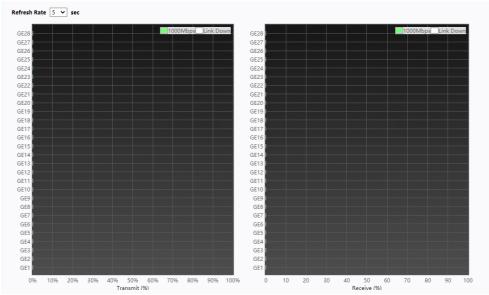
ltem	Description
	Select one or more port to operate.
Port	Interface or port number.
Reason	Port will be disabled by one of the following error reason: BPDU Guard UDLD Self-Loop Broadcast Flood Unknown Multicast Flood Unicast Flood ACL Port Security Violation DHCP rate limit ARP rate limit

Time Left (sec)	The time left in second for the error recovery.		
Refresh	Refresh the current page.		
Recover	Recover the selected port status.		

#### 2.1.3.3 Bandwidth Utilization

This page allow user to browse ports' bandwidth utilization in real time. This page will refresh automatically in every refresh period.

To display Bandwidth Utilization web page, click Status > Port > Bandwidth Utilization.



#### Figure 10 - Status > Port > Bandwidth Utilization

ltem	Description			
IRefresh Rate	Refresh the web page every period of seconds to get new bandwidth utilization data.			

# 2.1.4 Link Aggregation

To display the Link Aggregation web page, click Status > Link Aggregation.

									Q	
LAG	Name	Туре	Link Status	Active Member	Inactive Member					
LAG 1										
LAG 2										
LAG 3										
LAG 4										
LAG 5										
LAG 6										
LAG 7										
LAG 8										

Figure 11 - Status > Link Aggregation

Item	Description		
LAG	LAG Name.		
Name	LAG port description.		
Туре	The type of the LAG. Static: The group of ports assigned to a static LAG are always active members. LACP: The group of ports assigned to dynamic LAG are candidate ports. LACP determines which candidate ports are active member ports.		
Link Status	LAG port link status.		
Active Member	Active member ports of the LAG.		
Inactive Member	Inactive member ports of the LAG.		

# 2.1.5 MAC Address Table

The MAC address table page displays all MAC address entries on the switch including static MAC address created by administrator or auto learned from hardware. The "Clear" button will clear all dynamic entries and "Refresh" button will retrieve latest MAC address entries and show them on page.

To display the MAC Address Table web page, click Status > MAC Address Table.

MAC Address Table							
Showing	10 💙 entries			Showing 1 to 10 of 31 entries	Q		
VLAN	MAC Address	Туре	Port				
1	B0:1C:91:08:2D:70	Management	CPU				
1	10:C3:7B:DC:C5:EE	Dynamic	GE24				
Clea	r Refresh				First Previous 1 2 3 4 Next Last		

Item Description	
VLAN	VLAN ID of the mac address.
MAC Address	MAC address.
	The type of MAC address
	Management: DUT's base mac address for management
Туре	Purpose.
	Static: Manually configured by administrator
	Dynamic: Auto learned by hardware.
	The type of Port
Port	CPU: DUT's CPU port for management purpose.
	Other: Normal switch port.

#### Figure 12 - Status > MAC Address Table

# 2.2 Network

Use the Network pages to configure settings for the switch network interface and how the switch connects to a remote server to get services.

### 2.2.1 IP Address

This section allows you to edit the IP address, Netmask, Gateway and DNS server of the switch.

To view the IP Address menu, navigate to Network > IP Address.

IPv4 Address	
Address Type	<ul> <li>Static</li> <li>Dynamic</li> </ul>
IP Address	192.168.19.249
Subnet Mask	255.255.255.0
Default Gateway	192.168.19.1
Domain Name Server	Enable
DNS Server 1	114.114.114.114
DNS Server 2	
IPv6 Address	
Auto Configuration	🗌 Enable
DHCPv6 Client	Enable
IPv6 Address	
Prefix Length	0 (0 - 128)
IPv6 Gateway	
DNS Server 1	
DNS Server 2	
Operational Status	
IPv4 Address	192.168.19.249
IPv4 Default Gateway	192.168.19.1
IPv6 Address	fe80::b21c:91ff:fe08:2d70/64
IPv6 Gateway	:
Link Local Address	fe80::b21c:91ff:fe08:2d70/64

Figure 13 - Network > IP Address

ltem	Description
	The address type of switch IP configuration including Static: Static IP configured by users will be used.
	Dynamic: Enable the DHCP to obtain the IP address from a
	DHCP server.

IP Address	Specify the switch static IP address on the static configuration.
Subnet Mask	Specify the switch subnet mask on the static configuration.
Default Gateway	Specify the default gateway on the static configuration. The default gateway must be in the same subnet with switch IP address configuration.
DNS Server 1	Specify the primary user-defined IPv4 DNS server configuration.
DNS Server 2	Specify the secondary user-defined IPv4 DNS server configuration.
lbid, IPv6 Address fields	
IPv4 Address	The operational IPv4 address of the switch.
IPv4 Gateway	The operational IPv4 gateway of the switch.
IPv6 Address v6	The operational IPv6 address of the switch.
IPv6 Gateway	The operational IPv6 gateway of the switch.
Link Local Address	The IPv6 link local address for the switch.
	1

# 2.2.2 System Time

This page allow user to set time source, static time, time zone and daylight saving settings. Time zone and daylight saving takes effect both static time or time from SNTP server.

To display System Time page, click Network > System Time

Source	<ul> <li>SNTP</li> <li>From Computer</li> <li>Manual Time</li> </ul>	
Time Zone	UTC +8:00 V	
5NTP		
Address Type	<ul> <li>Hostname</li> <li>IPv4</li> </ul>	
Server Address		
Server Port	123 (1 - 65535, default 123)	
Manual Time		
Date	2000-01-01 YYYY-MM-DD	
Time	22:02:37 HH:MM:SS	
Daylight Saving T	ime	
Туре	<ul> <li>None</li> <li>Recurring</li> </ul>	
Offset	60 Min (1 - 1440, default 60)	
Recurring	From: Day Sun 🗸 Week First 🗸 Month Jan 🗸 Time	
Recurring	To: Day Sun V Week First Month Jan V Time	
Non-recurring	From: YYYY-MM-DD	HH:MM
Non-recurring	To: YYYY-MM-DD	HH:MM
Operational Statu	s	
Current Time	2000-01-01 22:02:37 UTC+8	

Figure 14 - Network > System Time

ltem	Description			
Source	Select the time source. SNTP: Time sync from NTP server. From Computer: Time set from browser host. Manual Time: Time set by manually configure.			
Time Zone	Select a time zone difference from listing district.			
SNTP				
Address Type	Select the address type of NTP server. This is enabled when time source is SNTP.			
Server Address	Input IPv4 address or hostname for NTP server. This is enabled when time source is SNTP.			
Server Port	Input NTP port for NTP server. Default is 123. This is enabled when time source is SNTP.			
Manual Time				
Date	Input manual date. This is enabled when time source is manual.			
Time	Input manual time. This is enabled when time source is manual.			
Daylight Saving Time				
Туре	Select the mode of daylight saving time. None: Disable daylight saving time. Recurring: Using recurring mode of daylight saving time. Non-Recurring: Using non-recurring mode of daylight saving time. USA: Using daylight saving time in the United States that starts on the second Sunday of March and ends on the first Sunday of November. European: Using daylight saving time in the Europe that starts on the last Sunday in March and ending on the last Sunday in October.			
Offset	Specify the adjust offset of daylight saving time.			
Recurring From	Specify the starting time of recurring daylight saving time. This field available when selecting "Recurring" mode.			
Recurring To	Specify the ending time of recurring daylight saving time. This field available when selecting "Recurring" mode.			

Non-recurring From	Specify the starting time of non-recurring daylight saving time. This field available when selecting "Non-Recurring" mode.		
Non-recurring To	Specify the ending time of recurring daylight saving time. This field available when selecting "Non-Recurring"		
Operational Status			
Current Time	Display current time		

# 2.3 Port

Use the Port pages to configure settings for switch port related features.

# 2.3.1 Port Setting

This page shows port current status and allow user to edit port configura- tions. Select port entry and click "Edit" button to edit port configurations. To display Port Setting web page, click Port > Port Setting

									Q [	
Entry	Port	Туре	Description	State	Link Status	Speed	Duplex	Flow Control		
1	GE1	1000M Copper	testtd	Enabled	Down	Auto	Auto	Disabled		
2	GE2	1000M Copper		Enabled	Down	Auto	Auto	Disabled		
3	GE3	1000M Copper		Enabled	Down	Auto	Auto	Disabled		
4	GE4	1000M Copper		Enabled	Down	Auto	Auto	Disabled		
5	GE5	1000M Copper		Enabled	Down	Auto	Auto	Disabled		
6	GE6	1000M Copper		Enabled	Down	Auto	Auto	Disabled		
7	GE7	1000M Copper		Enabled	Down	Auto	Auto	Disabled		
8	GE8	1000M Copper		Enabled	Down	Auto	Auto	Disabled		

#### Figure 15 - Port > Port Setting

ltem	Description	
Port	Port Name.	
Туре	pe Port media type.	
Description	Port Description.	
State	Port admin state <ul> <li>Enabled: Enable the port.</li> <li>Disabled: Disable the port.</li> </ul>	
Link Status	Current port link status • Up: Port is link up. • Down: Port is link down.	

Speed	Current port speed configuration and link speed status.
Duplex	Current port duplex configuration and link duplex status.
Flow Control	Current port flow control configuration and link flow control status.

Click "Edit" button to edit Port Setting menu,

Port	GE1
Description	testtd
State	Enable
Speed	<ul> <li>Auto</li> <li>10M</li> <li>Auto - 10M</li> <li>100M</li> <li>Auto - 100M</li> <li>1000M</li> <li>Auto - 1000M</li> <li>Auto - 10M/100M</li> </ul>
Duplex	<ul> <li>Auto</li> <li>Full</li> <li>Half</li> </ul>
Flow Control	<ul> <li>Auto</li> <li>Enable</li> <li>Disable</li> </ul>

Figure 16 - Port > Port Setting > Edit Port Setting

Item	Description	
Port Selected Port list.		
Description Port media type.		
	Port admin state.	
State	Enabled: Enable the port.	
	Disabled: Disable the port.	
	Port speed capabilities.	
	Auto: Auto speed with all capabilities.	
	Auto-10M: Auto speed with 10M ability only.	
	Auto-100M: Auto speed with 100M ability only.	
Speed	Auto-1000M: Auto speed with 1000M ability only.	
	Auto-10M/100M: Auto speed with 10M/100M abilities.	
	10M: Force speed with 10M ability.	
	100M: Force speed with 100M ability.	
	1000M: Force speed with 1000M ability.	

Duplex	<ul> <li>Port duplex capabilities.</li> <li>Auto: Auto duplex with all capabilities.</li> <li>Half: Auto speed with 10M and 100M ability only.</li> <li>Full: Auto speed with 10M/100M/1000M ability only.</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>Port flow control.</li> <li>Auto: Auto flow control by negotiation.</li> <li>Enabled: Enable flow control ability.</li> <li>Disabled: Disable flow control ability.</li> </ul>

# 2.3.2 Error Disable

To display Error Disabled web page, click Port > Error Disabled

Recovery Interval	300	Sec (30 - 86400)
BPDU Guard	Enable	
UDLD	🗌 Enable	
Self Loop	🗌 Enable	
Broadcast Flood	🗌 Enable	
Unknown Multicast Flood	🗌 Enable	
Unicast Flood	🗌 Enable	
ACL	🗌 Enable	
Port Security	🗌 Enable	
DHCP Rate Limit	🗌 Enable	
ARP Rate Limit	Enable	

Figure 17 - Port > Error disable

Item	Description
Recover Interval	Auto recovery after this interval for error disabled port.
BPDU Guard	Enabled to auto shutdown port when BPDU Guard reason occur. This reason caused by STP BPDU Guard mechanism.
UDLD	Enabled to auto shutdown port when UDLD violation occur.
Self-Loop	Enabled to auto shutdown port when Self Loop reason occur.
Broadcast Flood	Enabled to auto shutdown port when Broadcast Flood reason occur. This reason caused by broadcast rate exceed broadcast storm control rate.

	Enabled to auto shutdown port when Unknown Multicast
Unknown Multicast Flood	Flood reason occur. This reason caused by unknown
onknown watteast Flood	multicast rate exceed unknown multicast storm control
	rate.
	Enabled to auto shutdown port when Unicast Flood reason
Unicast Flood	occur. This reason caused by unicast rate exceed unicast
	storm control rate.
	Enabled to auto shutdown port when ACL shutdown port
ACL	reason occur. This reason caused packet match the ACL
	shutdown port action.
	Enabled to auto shutdown port when Port Security
Port Security	Violation reason occur. This reason caused by violation
	port security rules.
	Enabled to auto shutdown port when DHCP rate limit
DHCP rate limit	reason occur. This reason caused by DHCP packet rate
	exceed DHCP rate limit.
	Enabled to auto shutdown port when ARP rate limit
ARP rate limit	reason occur. This reason caused by DHCP packet rate
	exceed ARP rate limit.

# 2.3.3 Link Aggregation

# 2.3.3.1 Group

This page allow user to configure link aggregation group load balance algorithm and group member.

To view the Group menu, navigate to Port > Link Aggregation > Group.

Load	Balance Ale	ogorithr	n O MAC A					
	_							
Apply								
k Agg	regation	1 Table	9					
								Q
LAG	Name	Туре	Link Status	Active Member	Inactive Member		 	
LAG								
LAG								
	2							
LAG	2							
LAG LAG	2 3 4							
LAG LAG LAG	2 3 4 5							
LAG LAG LAG LAG	2 3 4 5	 	  					

Figure 18 - Port > Link Aggregation > Group

Item	Description
Load Balance Algorithm	LAG load balance distribution algorithm src-dst-mac: Based on MAC address. src-dst-mac-ip: Based on MAC address and IP address.
LAG	LAG Name.
Name	LAG port description.
Туре	The type of the LAG Static: The group of ports assigned to a static LAG are always active members. LACP: The group of ports assigned to dynamic LAG are candidate ports. LACP determines which candidate ports are active member ports.
Link Status	LAG port link status
Active Member	Active member ports of the LAG.
Inactive Member	Inactive member ports of the LAG.

Click "Edit" to edit Link Aggregation Group menu.

LAG	1
Name	
Туре	<ul> <li>Static</li> <li>LACP</li> </ul>
Member	Available Port Selected Port GE1 GE2 GE3 GE4 GE5 GE6 GE7 GE8

Figure 19 - Port > Link Aggregation > Group > Edit Link Aggregation Group

ltem	Description
LAG	Selected LAG group ID.
Name	LAG port description.

Туре	The type of the LAG Static: The group of ports assigned to a static LAG are always active members. LACP: The group of ports assigned to dynamic LAG are candidate ports. LACP determines which candidate ports are active member ports.
Member	Select available port to be LAG group member port.

### 2.3.3.2 Port Setting

This page shows LAG port current status and allow user to edit LAG port configurations. Select LAG entry and click "Edit" button to edit LAG port configurations.

To display LAG Port Setting web page, click Port > Link Aggregation > Port Setting.

								Q
LAG	Туре	Description	State	Link Status	Speed	Duplex	Flow Control	
LAG 1			Enabled	Down	Auto	Auto	Disabled	
LAG 2			Enabled	Down	Auto	Auto	Disabled	
LAG 3			Enabled	Down	Auto	Auto	Disabled	
LAG 4			Enabled	Down	Auto	Auto	Disabled	
LAG 5			Enabled	Down	Auto	Auto	Disabled	
LAG 6			Enabled	Down	Auto	Auto	Disabled	
LAG 7			Enabled	Down	Auto	Auto	Disabled	
LAG 8			Enabled	Down	Auto	Auto	Disabled	

Figure 20 - Port > Link Aggregation > Port Setting

ltem	Description
LAG	LAG Port Name.
Туре	LAG Port media type.
Description	LAG Port description.
State	LAG Port admin state Enabled: Enable the port. Disabled: Disable the port.
Link Status	Current LAG port link status • Up: Port is link up. • Down: Port is link down.

Speed	Current LAG port speed configuration and link speed status.
Duplex	Current LAG port duplex configuration and link duplex status.
Flow Control	Current LAG port flow control configuration and link flow control status.

Click "Edit" to view Edit Port Setting menu.

Port	LAG1		
Description			
State	🗹 Enable		
Speed	<ul> <li>Auto</li> <li>Auto - 10M</li> <li>Auto - 100M</li> <li>Auto - 1000M</li> <li>Auto - 100/100M</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>○ 10M</li> <li>○ 100M</li> <li>○ 1000M</li> </ul>	
Flow Control	<ul><li>Auto</li><li>Enable</li><li>Disable</li></ul>		

Figure 21 - Port > Link Aggregation > Port Setting > Edit Port Setting

ltem	Description			
Port	Selected Port list.			
Description	Port description.			
	Port admin state			
State	Enabled: Enable the port.			
	Disabled: Disable the port.			
	Port speed capabilities			
	<ul> <li>Auto: Auto speed with all capabilities.</li> </ul>			
	<ul> <li>Auto-10M: Auto speed with 10M ability only.</li> </ul>			
	<ul> <li>Auto-100M: Auto speed with 100M ability only.</li> </ul>			
Speed	<ul> <li>Auto-1000M: Auto speed with 1000M ability only.</li> </ul>			
	<ul> <li>Auto-10M/100M: Auto speed with 10M/100M abilities.</li> </ul>			
	<ul> <li>10M: Force speed with 10M ability.</li> </ul>			
	<ul> <li>100M: Force speed with 100M ability.</li> </ul>			
	<ul> <li>1000M: Force speed with 1000M ability.</li> </ul>			

	Port flow control
Flow Control	<ul> <li>Auto: Auto flow control by negotiation.</li> </ul>
	Enabled: Enable flow control ability.
	<ul> <li>Disabled: Disable flow control ability.</li> </ul>

#### 2.3.3.3 LACP

This page allow user to configure LACP global and port configurations. Select ports and click "Edit" button to edit port configuration.

To display the LACP Setting web page, click Port > Link Aggregation > LACP.

	LACP Status		65535, default 32768)						
Appl	у			_					
	Port Setting Tal	ale							
	ore beening ru							Q	
	Entry Port P	ort Priority Timeout		 	 	 	 	~	
	1 GE1	1 Long							
	1 GE1 2 GE2	1 Long 1 Long							
	1 GE1	1 Long 1 Long 1 Long							
	1 GE1 2 GE2 3 GE3	1 Long 1 Long 1 Long							
	1 GE1 2 GE2 3 GE3 4 GE4	1 Long 1 Long 1 Long 1 Long 1 Long							
	1 GE1 2 GE2 3 GE3 4 GE4 5 GE5	1 Long 1 Long 1 Long 1 Long 1 Long 1 Long							

Item	Description			
System Priority	Configure the system priority of LACP. This decides the system priority field in LACP PDU.			
Port	Port Name.			
Port Priority	LACP priority value of the port.			
Timeout	The periodic transmissions type of LACP PDUs. Long: Transmit LACP PDU with slow periodic (30s). Short: Transmit LACP PDU with fast periodic (1s).			

Click "Edit" button to view Edit LACP Port Setting menu.

dit LACP Port Se Port	
Port Priority	1 (1 - 65535, default 1)
Timeout	<ul> <li>Long</li> <li>Short</li> </ul>
Apply	lose

Figure 23 - Port > Link Aggregation > LACP > Edit LACP Port Setting

Item	Description			
Port	Selected port list.			
Port Priority	Enter the LACP priority value of the port			
	The periodic transmissions type of LACP PDUs.			
	Long: Transmit LACP PDU with slow periodic (30s). Short: Transmit LACP PDU with fast periodic (1s).			

# 2.3.4 EEE

This page allow user to configure Energy Efficient Ethernet settings. To display the EEE web page, click Port > EEE.

ntry P	P	ort	State	Operational Status
	1	GE1	Disabled	Disabled
	2	GE2	Disabled	Disabled
	3	GE3	Disabled	Disabled
]	4	GE4	Disabled	Disabled
	5	GE5	Disabled	Disabled
	6	GE6	Disabled	Disabled
	7	GE7	Disabled	Disabled
	8	GE8	Disabled	Disabled

#### Figure 24 - Port > EEE

ltem	Description
Port	Port Name.
	Port EEE admin state
State	Enabled: EEE is enabled.
	Disabled: EEE is disabled.

	Port EEE operational status
<b>Operational Status</b>	Enabled: EEE is operating.
	Disabled: EEE is no operating.

#### Click "Edit" to edit the EEE menu.

t EEE Se	ting
Port	GE1
State	Enable
Apply	Close

#### Figure 25 - Port > EEE > Edit EEE Setting

Item	Description
Port	Port Name
	Port EEE admin state
State	Enabled: EEE is enabled.
	Disabled: EEE is disabled.

### 2.3.5 Jumbo Frame

This page allow user to configure switch jumbo frame size. To display Jumbo Frame web page, click Port > Jumbo Frame

e				
D	Byte (1518 - 10000, default 1522)			
	0			

#### Figure 26 - Port > Jumbo Frame

ltem	Description
Jumbo Frame	Enable or disable jumbo frame. When jumbo frame is enabled, switch max frame size is allowed to configure. When Jumbo frame is disabled, default frame size 1522 will be used.

# **2.4 VLAN**

A virtual local area network, virtual LAN or VLAN, is a group of hosts with a common set of requirements that communicate as if they were attached to the same broadcast domain, regardless of their physical location. A VLAN has the same attributes as a physical local area network (LAN), but it allows for end stations to be grouped togeth- er even if they are not located on the same network switch.VLAN membership can be configured through software instead of physically relocating devices or connections.

# 2.4.1 VLAN

Use the VLAN pages to configure settings of VLAN.

### 2.4.1.1 Create VLAN

This page allows user to add or delete VLAN ID entries and browser all VLAN entries that add statically or dynamic learned by GVRP. Each VLAN entry has a unique name, user can edit VLAN name in edit page.

VLAN	Available VLAN VLAN 2 VLAN 3 VLAN 4 VLAN 5 VLAN 6 VLAN 7 VLAN 8 VLAN 9		L ^ 	
Apply VLAN Tab Showing 10			Showing 1 to 1 of 1 entries	٩
	LAN Name default	<b>Type</b> Default		
Edit	Delete			First Previous 1 Next Last

To display Create VLAN page, click VLAN > VLAN > Create VLAN

#### Figure 27 - VLAN > VLAN > Create VLAN

ltem	Description			
Available VLAN	VLAN has not created yet. Select available VLANs from left box then move to right box to add.			
Created VLAN	VLAN had been created. Select created VLANs from right box then move to left box to delete.			

VLAN	The VLAN ID.
Name	The VLAN Name.
Tuno	The VLAN Type.
Туре	Static: Port base VLAN. Dynamic: 802.1q VLAN。

Click "Edit" button to view Edit VLAN Name menu.

Edit VLAN N	Name
Name	VLAN0002
Apply	Close

#### Figure 28 - VLAN > VLAN > Create VLAN > Edit VLAN Name

ltem	Description
Name	Input VLAN name.

#### 2.4.1.2 VLAN Configuration

This page allow user to configure the membership for each port of selected VLAN. To display VLAN Configuration page, click VLAN > VLAN > VLAN Configuration.

								Q
Intry	Port	Mode		Membe	ership		PVID	
1	GE1	Trunk	Excluded	O Forbidden	Tagged	Untagged	<ul> <li>Image: A second s</li></ul>	
2	GE2	Trunk	Excluded	○ Forbidden	Tagged	Untagged	<b>V</b>	
3	GE3	Trunk	Excluded	○ Forbidden	Tagged	Untagged	<b>V</b>	
4	GE4	Trunk	Excluded	○ Forbidden	Tagged	Untagged	<b>V</b>	
5	GE5	Trunk	Excluded	○ Forbidden	Tagged	Untagged	<b>V</b>	
6	GE6	Trunk	Excluded	○ Forbidden	Tagged	Untagged	<b>V</b>	
7	GE7	Trunk	Excluded	○ Forbidden	<ul> <li>Tagged</li> </ul>	Untagged	<b>V</b>	
8	GE8	Trunk	Excluded	○ Forbidden	Tagged	Untagged	<b>V</b>	

#### Figure 29 - VLAN > VLAN > VLAN Configuration

ltem	Description
VLAN	Select specified VLAN ID to configure VLAN configuration.
Port	Display the interface of port entry.
Mode	Display the interface VLAN mode of port.

Membership	Select the membership for this port of the specified VLAN ID. Forbidden: Specify the port is forbidden in the VLAN. Excluded: Specify the port is excluded in the VLAN. Tagged: Specify the port is tagged member in the VLAN. Untagged: Specify the port is untagged member in the VLAN.
PVID	Display if it is PVID of interface.

### 2.4.1.3 Membership

This page allow user to view membership information for each port and edit membership for specified interface.

To display Membership page, click VLAN > VLAN > Membership

						٩
	Entry	Port	Mode	Untag VLAN	Tag VLAN	
)	1	GE1	Trunk	1		
)	2	GE2	Trunk	1		
)	3	GE3	Trunk	1		
)	4	GE4	Trunk	1		
)	5	GE5	Trunk	1		
)	6	GE6	Trunk	1		
)	7	GE7	Trunk	1		
)	8	GE8	Trunk	1		

#### Figure 30 - VLAN > VLAN > Membership

Item	Description
Port	Display the interface of port entry.
Mode	Display the interface VLAN mode of port.
Untag VLAN	Display the untag VLAN list of this port.
Tag VLAN	Display the tag VLAN list of this port.

Port	GE1
Mode	Trunk
Membership	IUP   IUP   Image: Second

Click "Edit" button to view the Edit Port Setting menu

#### Figure 31 - VLAN > VLAN > Membership > Edit Port Setting

ltem	Description			
Port	Display the interface.			
Mode	Display the VLAN mode of interface.			
Membership	<ul> <li>Select VLANs of left box and select one of following membership then move to right box to add membership. Select VLANs of right box then move to left box to remove membership. Tagging membership may not choose in differ VLAN port mode.Select the time source.</li> <li>Forbidden: Set VLAN as forbidden VLAN.</li> <li>Excluded: This option is always disabled.</li> <li>Tagged: Set VLAN as tagged VLAN.</li> <li>Untagged: Set VLAN as untagged VLAN.</li> <li>PVID: Check this checkbox to select the VLAN ID to be the port- based VLAN ID for this port. PVID may auto select or can't select in differ settings.</li> </ul>			

#### 2.4.1.4 Port Setting

This page allow user to configure ports VLAN settings such as VLAN port mode, PVID etc...The attributes depend on different VLAN port mode.

To display Port Setting page, click VLAN > VLAN > Port Setting Port Setting Table

							Q
Entry	Port	Mode	PVID	Accept Frame Type	Uplink	TPID	
1	GE1	Trunk	1	All	Disabled	0x8100	
2	GE2	Trunk	1	All	Disabled	0x8100	
3	GE3	Trunk	1	All	Disabled	0x8100	
4	GE4	Trunk	1	All	Disabled	0x8100	
5	GE5	Trunk	1	All	Disabled	0x8100	
6	GE6	Trunk	1	All	Disabled	0x8100	
7	GE7	Trunk	1	All	Disabled	0x8100	
8	GE8	Trunk	1	All	Disabled	0x8100	

#### Figure 32 - VLAN > VLAN > Port Setting

Item	Description
Port	Display the interface.
Mode	Display the VLAN mode of interface.
PVID	Display the Port-based VLAN ID of port.
Accept Frame Type	Display accept frame type of port.
Uplink	Display uplink status.
TPID	Display TPID used of interface.

Click "Edit" button to Edit Port Setting menu.

**Edit Port Setting** Port GE1 O Hybrid ○ Access Mode Trunk ○ Tunnel PVID 1 (1 - 4094) IIA ( Accept Frame Type Tag Only Untag Only Uplink Enable TPID 0x8100 ∨ Close Apply

Figure 33 - VLAN > VLAN > Port Setting > Edit Port Setting

ltem	Description
Port	Display selected port to be edited.
Mode	Select the VLAN mode of the interface. Forbidden: Set VLAN as forbidden VLAN. Hybrid: Support all functions as defined in IEEE 802.1Q specification. Access: Accepts only untagged frames and join an untagged VLAN. Trunk: An untagged member of one VLAN at most, and is a tagged member of zero or more VLANs.
PVID	Specify the port-based VLAN ID (1-4094). It's only available with Hybrid and Trunk mode.
Accepted Type	Specify the acceptable-frame-type of the specified interfaces. It's only available with Hybrid mode.
Ingress Filtering	Set checkbox to enable/disable ingress filtering. It's only available with Hybrid mode.
Uplink	Set checkbox to enable/disable uplink mode. It's only available with trunk mode.
TPID	Select TPID used of interface. It's only available with trunk mode.

# 2.4.2 Voice VLAN

Use the Voice VLAN pages to configure settings of Voice VLAN.

## 2.4.2.1 Property

This page allow user to configure global and per interface settings of voice VLAN. To display Property Web page, click VLAN> Voice VLAN> Property

		State	Enable									
	١	/LAN	None 🗸									
(	CoS / 80 Rema		Enable									
	Aging	Time	1440	Sec (3	80 - 65536, defa	ult 1440)						
Δ.	nnly	)										
Ap	pply	J										
rt	Sotti	a Tal	blo									
ort	Settir	ng Tal	ble									
rt	Settir	ng Tal	ble							Q	۱ 📃	
	Entry	ng Tal	State	Mode	QoS Policy					Q	۱ 📃	
		-		<b>Mode</b> Auto	QoS Policy Voice Packet					Q	L	
	Entry	Port GE1	State						 	Q		
)	Entry 1	Port GE1 GE2	<b>State</b> Disabled	Auto	Voice Packet					Q	l	
) ) ) )	<b>Entry</b> 1 2 3	Port GE1 GE2	<b>State</b> Disabled Disabled	Auto Auto	Voice Packet Voice Packet					Q	l	
	Entry 1 2 3 4	Port GE1 GE2 GE3	<b>State</b> Disabled Disabled Disabled	Auto Auto Auto	Voice Packet Voice Packet Voice Packet		 			Q	L	
	Entry 1 2 3 4	<b>Port</b> GE1 GE2 GE3 GE4 GE5	State Disabled Disabled Disabled Disabled	Auto Auto Auto Auto	Voice Packet Voice Packet Voice Packet Voice Packet					Q	L	
) ) ) ) )	<b>Entry</b> 1 2 3 4 4 5	<b>Port</b> GE1 GE2 GE3 GE4 GE5 GE6	State Disabled Disabled Disabled Disabled Disabled	Auto Auto Auto Auto Auto	Voice Packet Voice Packet Voice Packet Voice Packet Voice Packet				 	Q	۱	

Figure 34 - VLAN > Voice VLAN > Property

Item	Description
State	Set checkbox to enable or disable voice VLAN function.
VLAN	Select Voice VLAN ID. Voice VLAN ID cannot be default VLAN.
Cos/802.1p	Select a value of VPT. Qualified packets will use this VPT value as inner priority.
Remarking	Set checkbox to enable or disable 1p remarking. If enabled, qualified packets will be remark by this value.
Aging Time	Input value of aging time. Default is 1440 minutes. A voice VLAN entry will be age out after this time if without any packet pass through.
Port Setting Table	
Port	Display port entry.
State	Display enable/disabled status of interface.
Mode	Display voice VLAN mode.
QoS Policy	Display voice VLAN remark will effect which kind of packet.

Click "Edit" button to view Edit Port Setting menu.

lit Port Setting	]
Port	GE1
State	Enable
Mode	<ul> <li>Auto</li> <li>Manual</li> </ul>
QoS Policy	<ul> <li>Voice Packet</li> <li>All</li> </ul>
Apply	Close

#### Figure 35 - VLAN > Voice VLAN > Property > Edit Port Setting

ltem	Description
Port	Display selected port to be edited.
Ntate	Set checkbox to enable/disabled voice VLAN function of interface.

	Select port voice VLAN mode
	Auto: Voice VLAN auto detect packets that match OUI table
Mode	and add received port into voice VLAN ID tagged member.
	Manual: User need add interface to VLAN ID tagged
	member manually.
	Select port QoS Policy mode
	Voice Packet: QoS attributes are applied to packets with
QoS Policy	OUIs in the source MAC address.
	All: QoS attributes are applied to packets that are classified
	to the Voice VLAN.

## 2.4.4.2 Voice OUI

This page allow user to add, edit or delete OUI MAC addresses. Default has 8 predefined OUI MAC.

To display the Voice OUI Web page, click VLAN > Voice VLAN > Voice OUI.

Voi	/oice OUI Table						
Show	ving 10 🗸	entries		Showing 1 to 8 of 8 entries		Q	
	OUI	Description					
	00:E0:BB	3COM					
	00:03:6B	Cisco					
	00:E0:75	Veritel					
	00:D0:1E	Pingtel					
	00:01:E3	Siemens					
	00:60:B9	NEC/Philips					
	00:0F:E2	H3C					
	00:09:6E	Avaya					
	Add	Edit	Delete			First Previous 1	Next Last

#### Figure 36 - VLAN > Voice VLAN > Voice OUI

Item	Description
ουι	Display OUI MAC address.
Description	Display description of OUI entry.

Click "Add" or "Edit" button to Add/Edit Voice OUI menu.

Add Voice OUI           OUI         ::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::
Apply Close Edit Voice OUI
OUI     00:60:B9       Description     NEC/Philips
Apply Close

Figure 37 - VLAN > Voice VLAN > Voice OUI > Add/Edit Voice OUI

ltem	Description
ουι	Input OUI MAC address. Can't be edited in edit dialog.
Description	Input description of the specified MAC address to the voice VLAN OUI table.

# 2.4.3 Protocol VLAN

Use the Protocol VLAN pages to configure settings of Protocol VLAN.

## 2.4.3.1 Protocol Group

To display Protocol Group page, click VLAN > Protocol VLAN > Protocol Group. This page allow user to add or edit groups settings of protocol VLAN.

Protocol Group Table		
Showing 10 🗸 entries	Showing 0 to 0 of 0 entries	Q
Group ID Frame Type Pro	tocol Value	
	0 results found.	
Add Edit De	plete	First Previous Next Last

#### Figure 38 - VLAN > Protocol VLAN > Protocol Group

Item	Description
Group ID	Display group ID of entry.
Frame Type	Display frame type of entry.
Protocol Value	Display protocol value of entry.

#### Click "Add" or "Edit" button to Add/Edit Protocol Groupmenu.

Group ID	1 🗸		
Frame Type	ethernet_ii 🗸		
Protocol Value	0x	(0x600 ~ 0xFFFE)	
	ose		
Protocol Group	,		

#### Figure 39 - VLAN > Protocol VLAN > Add/Edit Protocol Group

ltem	Description	
Group ID	Select group ID of list. The range from 1 to 8.	
Frame Type	Select frame type of list that maps packets to protocol- defined VLANs by examining the type octet within the packet header to discover the type of protocol associated with it. Ethernet_II: packet type is Ethernet version 2. IEEE802.3_LLC_Other: packet type is 802.3 packet with LLC other header. RFC_1042: packet type is rfc 1042 packet	
Protocol Value	Input protocol value of the target protocol. Packets match this protocol value classified to specified VLAN ID.	

## 2.4.3.2 Group Binding

Apply Close

This page allow user to bind protocol VLAN group to each port with VLAN ID. To display Group Binding page, click VLAN> Protocol VLAN > Group Binding

Group Binding Table		
Showing 10 🗸 entries	Showing 0 to 0 of 0 entries	Q
Port Group ID VLAN		
	0 results found.	
Add Edit	Delete	First Previous Next Last

Figure 40 - VLAN > Protocol VLAN > Group Binding

ltem	Description
Port	Display port ID that binding with protocol group entry
Group ID	Display group ID that port binding with
VLAN	Display VLAN ID that assign to packets which match protocol group

Click "Add" or "Edit" button to Add/Edit Group Binding menu.

# Figure 41 - VLAN > Protocol VLAN > Add/Edit Group Binding

ltem	Description
Port	Select ports in left box then move to right to binding with protocol group. Or select ports in right box then move to left to unbind with protocol group. Only interface has hybrid VLAN mode can be selected and bound with protocol group. Only available on Add dialog.
Group ID	Select a Group ID to associate with port. Only available on Add dialog.
VLAN	Input VLAN ID that will assign to packets which match protocol group

# **2.4.4 MAC VLAN**

Use the MAC VLAN pages to configure settings of MAC VLAN.

## 2.4.4.1 MAC Group

This page allow user to add or edit groups settings of MAC VLAN. To display the MAC page, click VLAN > MAC VLAN > MAC Group.

MAC Group Table		
Showing 10 v entries	Showing 0 to 0 of 0 entries	Q
Group ID MAC Address Mask		
	0 results found.	
Add Edit Delete		First Previous Next Last

#### Figure 42 - VLAN > MAC VLAN > MAC Group

Item	Description
Group ID	Display group ID of entry.
MAC Address	Display mac address of entry.
Mask	Display mask of mac address for classified packet.

Click "Add" button or "Edit" button to view Add/Edit MAC menu.

#### Add MAC Group

Group ID	(1 - 2147483647)
MAC Address	
Mask	(9 - 48)
pply Close	
MAC Group	
MAC Group Group ID undef	ned
	ned
Group ID undef	ned (9 - 48)

Figure 43 - VLAN > MAC VLAN > MAC Group > Add/Edit MAC

ltem	Description
Group ID	Input group ID that is a unique ID of mac group entry. The range from 1 to 2147483647. Only available on Add Dialog.
MAC Address	Input mac address for classifying packets.
Mask	Input mask of mac address.

## 2.4.4.2 Group Binding

This page allow user to bind MAC VLAN group to each port with VLAN ID. To display Group Binding page, click VLAN> MAC VLAN > Group Binding

#### **Group Binding Table**

Showing 10 🗸 entries	Showing 0 to 0 of 0 entries	۹
Port Group ID VLA		
	0 results found.	
Add Edit	Delete	First Previous Next Last

#### Figure 44 - VLAN > MAC VLAN > Group Binding

ltem	Description
Port	Display port ID that binding with MAC group entry.
Group ID	Display group ID that port binding with.
VLAN	Display VLAN ID that assign to packets which match MAC group.

#### Click "Add" button or "Edit" button to view the Add Group Binding menu.

Add Group Binding

Port	Available Port     Selected Port
Port	
	Note: Only VLAN Hybrid port can be set MAC VLAN
Group ID	None 🗸
VLAN	(1 - 4094)

Port	
Group ID	
VLAN	(1 - 4094)

#### Figure 45 - VLAN > MAC VLAN > Group Binding

ltem	Description
Port	Select ports in left box then move to right to binding with MAC group. Or select ports in right box then move to left to unbind with MAC group. Only interface has hybrid VLAN mode can be selected and bound with protocol group. Only available on Add dialog.
Group ID	Select a Group ID to associate with port. Only available on Add dialog.
VLAN	Input VLAN ID that will assign to packets which match MAC group.

# 2.4.5 Surveillance VLAN

Use the Surveillance VLAN pages to configure settings of Surveillance VLAN.

# 2.4.5.1 Property

To display Property page, click VLAN> Surveillance VLAN> Property

	:	State	Enable										
	١	/LAN	None	~									
	CoS / 80 Remai		Enable										
	Aging	Time	1440	Sec (3	0 - 65536, defa	ult 144	40)						
	• Cottin	ag Tal											
	t Settir					1		 				Q	
)	t Settir Entry	Port	State	Mode	QoS Policy							٩	
)	Entry 1	Port GE1	<b>State</b> Disabled	Auto	Video Packet				 			٩	 
)	<b>Entry</b> 1 2	Port GE1 GE2	State Disabled Disabled	Auto Auto	Video Packet Video Packet			 		 	 	٩	
) ) )	<b>Entry</b> 1 2 3	Port GE1 GE2 GE3	State Disabled Disabled Disabled	Auto Auto Auto	Video Packet Video Packet Video Packet							٩	 
) ) ) )	<b>Entry</b> 1 2 3 4	Port GE1 GE2 GE3 GE4	State Disabled Disabled Disabled Disabled	Auto Auto Auto Auto	Video Packet Video Packet Video Packet Video Packet				 		 	۵[	 
) ) ) ) )	<b>Entry</b> 1 2 3 4 5	<b>Port</b> GE1 GE2 GE3 GE4 GE5	State Disabled Disabled Disabled Disabled Disabled	Auto Auto Auto Auto Auto	Video Packet Video Packet Video Packet Video Packet Video Packet			 	 	 		۵[	
) ) ) ) )	<b>Entry</b> 1 2 3 4 5 6	<b>Port</b> GE1 GE2 GE3 GE4 GE5 GE6	State Disabled Disabled Disabled Disabled Disabled Disabled	Auto Auto Auto Auto Auto Auto	Video Packet Video Packet Video Packet Video Packet Video Packet Video Packet							۵[	 
	<b>Entry</b> 1 2 3 4 5	<b>Port</b> GE1 GE2 GE3 GE4 GE5 GE6	State Disabled Disabled Disabled Disabled Disabled	Auto Auto Auto Auto Auto	Video Packet Video Packet Video Packet Video Packet Video Packet							۹[	

Figure 46 - VLAN > Surveillance VLAN > Property

Item	Description
State	Set checkbox to enable or disable Surveillance VLAN function.
VLAN	Select Surveillance VLAN ID. Surveillance VLAN ID cannot be default VLAN.
COS/802.1P	Select a value of VPT. Qualified packets will use this VPT value as inner priority.
Remarking	Set checkbox to enable or disable 1p remarking. If enabled, qualified packets will be remark by this value.
Aging Time	Input value of aging time. Default is 1440 minutes. A video VLAN entry will be age out after this time if without any packet pass through.
Port Setting Table	
Port	Display port entry.
State	Display enable/disabled status of interface.
Mode	Display voice VLAN mode.
Qos Policy	Display Surveillance VLAN remark will effect which kind of packet.

Click "Add" button or "Edit" button to view the Add Group Binding menu.

Port	GE1
State	🗌 Enable
Mode	<ul> <li>Auto</li> <li>Manual</li> </ul>
QoS Policy	<ul> <li>Video Packet</li> <li>All</li> </ul>

# Figure 47 - VLAN > Surveillance VLAN > Property

Item	Description
Port	Display selected port to be edited.
State	Set checkbox to enable/disabled voice VLAN function of interface.

Mode	<ul> <li>Select port voice VLAN mode</li> <li>Auto: Voice VLAN auto detect packets that match OUI table and add received port into voice VLAN ID tagged member.</li> <li>Manual: User need add interface to VLAN ID tagged member manually.</li> </ul>
QoS Policy	<ul> <li>Select port QoS Policy mode</li> <li>Voice Packet: QoS attributes are applied to packets with OUIs in the source MAC address.</li> <li>All: QoS attributes are applied to packets that are classified to the Voice VLAN.</li> </ul>

## 2.4.5.2 Surveillance OUI

This page allow user to add, edit or delete OUI MAC addresses.

To display Surveillance OUI web page, click VLAN> Surveillance VLAN> Surveillance OUI.

Surveillance OUI Tal	ble	
Showing 10 🗸 entries	Showing 0 to 0 of 0 entries	Q
OUI Description		
	0 results found.	
Add Edit	Delete	First Previous Next Last

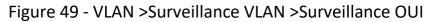
#### Figure 48 - VLAN > Surveillance VLAN > Surveillance OUI

ltem	Description
ουι	Display OUI MAC address.
Descripiton	Display description of OUI entry.

Click "Add" or "Edit" button to view the Add/Edit Surveillance OUI menu.

Add Surveillance	OUI
ουι	
Description	
Apply	Close

Edit Surveillance	9 OUI
OUI	12:45:69
Description	thft
Apply	Close



Item	Description
ουι	Input OUI MAC address. Can't be edited in edit dialog.
Description	Input description of the specified MAC address to the Surveillance VLAN OUI table.

# 2.4.6 GVRP

## 2.4.6.1 Property

This page allow user to enable or disable GVRP function and GVRP port setting. To display GVRP Global and Port Setting web page, click VLAN> GVRP> Property.

perationa	l Timeout	:					
Join	20 ms	20 ms					
Leave	60 ms	60 ms					
LeaveAll	1000 ms						
rt Setting	j lable						
		State	VI AN Creation	Registration		٩	
	Port	<b>State</b> Disabled	VLAN Creation	<b>Registration</b> Normal		٩	
Entry	Port GE1	State Disabled Disabled		-		٩	
Entry 1	Port GE1	Disabled	Enabled	Normal		۵	
Entry 1 2 3	Port GE1 GE2	Disabled Disabled	Enabled Enabled	Normal Normal		۵ 🗖	
Entry 1 2 3 4	Port GE1 GE2 GE3	Disabled Disabled Disabled	Enabled Enabled Enabled	Normal Normal Normal		۵ 🗖	
Entry 1 2 3 4	Port           GE1           GE2           GE3           GE4           GE5           GE6	Disabled Disabled Disabled Disabled	Enabled Enabled Enabled Enabled	Normal Normal Normal Normal		۵	
<ul> <li>Entry</li> <li>1</li> <li>2</li> <li>3</li> <li>4</li> <li>5</li> </ul>	Port GE1 GE2 GE3 GE4 GE5	Disabled Disabled Disabled Disabled Disabled	Enabled Enabled Enabled Enabled Enabled	Normal Normal Normal Normal Normal		۵ 🗖	

#### Figure 50 - VLAN > GVRP > Property

ltem	Description
State	Set the enabling status of GVRP functionality.
Operational Timeout	
Join	GVRP Join time out.
Leave	GVRP leave time out.
Leave All	GVRP leave all time out.

Port Setting Table	
Entry	Entry Entry of number
Port	Port Name
State	Display port GVRP state
VLAN Creation	Display port GVRP creation vlan state
Registration	Display port GVRP registration mode

# Click "Edit" button to view the Edit Port Setting menu.

t Port Setting	
Port	GE1
State	Enable
VLAN Creation	Enable
Registration	<ul> <li>Normal</li> <li>Fixed</li> <li>Forbidden</li> </ul>
Apply Clo	se

## Figure 51 - VLAN > GVRP > Property> Edit Port Setting

Description
Port Display the selected port list
Set the enabling status of GVRP port Enable: Enable/Disable port of GVRP state
Set the enabling status of GVRP port create VLAN Enable: Enable/Disable port create dynamic VLAN.
Set the register mode of GVRP port Normal: Normal mode. Fixed: The port will not learn any dynamic VLAN. Only send static VLAN information to neighbor and allow static VLAN packet pass. Forbidden: The port will not learn any dynamic VLAN and only allow default VLAN packet pass.

## 2.4.6.2 Membership

This page allow user to browser all VLAN member settings that learned by GVRP protocol or configure by user.

To display GVRP VLAN database web page, click VLAN> GVRP> Membership

Membership Table				
Showing 10 🗸 entries	Showing 0 to 0 of 0 entries	Q		
VLAN Member Dynamic Member	Туре			
	0 results found.			
		First Previous Next Last		

#### Figure 52 - VLAN > GVRP > Membership

ltem	Description
VLAN	VLAN ID
Member	VLAN port members include static and dynamic member
Dynamic Member	GVRP learned dynamic ports
Туре	The type of VLAN is static or dynamic.

## 2.4.6.3 Statistics

This page allow user to display GVRP port statics by type and clear GVRP port statistics by port.

To display GVRP port statistics web page, click VLAN> GVRP> Statistics

Port	GE1 🗸
Statistics	<ul> <li>All</li> <li>Receive</li> <li>Transmit</li> <li>Error</li> </ul>
Refresh Rate	<ul> <li>None</li> <li>5 sec</li> <li>10 sec</li> <li>30 sec</li> </ul>
Clear	
Receive	
Join empty	0
Empty	0
Leave Empty	0
Join In	0
Leave In	0
Leave All	0
Transmit	
Join empty	0
Empty	
Leave Empty	
Join In	
Leave In	0
Leave All	0
Error	
Invalid P	rotocol ID 0
Invalid Attri	ibute Type 0
Invalid Attrik	
Invalid Attribu	ute Length 0
Inv	valid Event 0

Figure 53 - VLAN > GVRP > Statistics

ltem	Description
Port	Port ID
Statistics	<ul> <li>Type of statistics</li> <li>All: Display Receiver, Transmit and Error port statistics</li> <li>Receive: Display Receive port statistics</li> <li>Transmit: Display Transmit port statistics</li> <li>Error: Display Error port statistics</li> </ul>
Refresh Rate	<ul> <li>Web refresh rate</li> <li>None: Not auto refresh display port statistics</li> <li>5 sec: Refresh display port statistics per 5 seconds</li> <li>10 sec: Refresh display port statistics per 10 seconds</li> <li>30 sec: Refresh display port statistics per 30 seconds</li> </ul>
Receive and Transmit	
Join empty	The number of Receive or Transmit Join empty attribute value.
Empty	Empty The number of Receive or Transmit Empty attribute value.
Leave Empty	Leave Empty The number of Receive or Transmit Leave Empty attribute value.
Join in	Join In The number of Receive or Transmit Join In attribute value.
Leave in	The number of Receive or Transmit Leave In empty attribute value.
Leave All	Leave All The number of Receive or Transmit Leave All attribute value.
Error	
Invalid Protocol ID	The number of Receive Invalid Protocol ID
Invalid Attribute Type	The number of Receive Invalid Attribute Type
Invalid Attribute Value	The number of Receive Invalid Attribute value
Invalid Attribute Length	The number of Receive Invalid Attribute Length.
Invalid Event	The number of Receive Invalid Event.

# 2.5 MAC Address Table

Use the MAC Address Table pages to show dynamic MAC table and configure settings for static MAC entries.

# 2.5.1 Dynamic Address

To display the Dynamic Address web page, click MAC Address Table > Dynamic Address.

Aging Time 300	Sec (10 - 630, default 300)
Apply	
Dynamic Address Table	
Showing 10 🗸 entries	Showing 1 to 10 of 27 entries
VLAN MAC Address	Port
1 00:0E:C6:BF:AD:B3	GE24
Clear Refresh Add St	First     Previous     1     2     3     Next     Last       tic Address

#### Figure 54 - MAC Address Table > Dynamic Address

ltem	Description
	The time in seconds that an entry remains in the MAC address table. Its valid range is from 10 to 630 seconds, and the default value is 300 seconds.
Dynamic Address Table	
VLAN	Specify the VLAN to show or clear MAC entries.
MAC Address	The MAC address to which packets will be statically forwarded.
Port	Interface or port number.

# 2.5.2 Static Address

To display the Static Address web page, click MAC Address Table > Static Address.

#### Static Address Table

Showing 10 🗸 entries	Showing 0 to 0 of 0 entries	Q
VLAN MAC Address	Port	
	0 results found.	
Add Edit	Delete	First Previous Next Last

Figure 55 - MAC Address Table > Static Address.

ltem	Description
VLAN	Specify the VLAN to show or clear MAC entries.
MAC Address	The MAC address to which packets will be statically forwarded.
Port	Interface or port number.

Click "Add" or "Edit" button to view the Add/Edit Static Address menu.

	5		
MAC Address	00:00:00:00:00:00	)	
VLAN		(1 - 4094)	
Port	GE1 🗸		
Apply CI	ose		
Edit Static Address			
MAC Address			
VLAN	undefined	(1 - 4094)	
Port	GE1 🗸		
Apply Clo	ose		

Figure 56 - MAC Address Table > Static Address > Add/Edit Static Address.

ltem	Description
MAC Address	The MAC address to which packets will be statically forwarded.
VLAN	Specify the VLAN to edit MAC entries.
Port	Interface or port number.

# 2.5.3 Filtering Address

To display the Filtering Address web page, click MAC Address Table > Filtering Address.

Filtering Address Table		
Showing 10 🗸 entries	Showing 0 to 0 of 0 entries	Q
VLAN MAC Address		
	0 results found.	
Add Edit	Delete	First Previous Next Last

#### Figure 57 - MAC Address Table > Filtering Address.

Item	Description
MAC Address	Specify unicast MAC address in the packets to be dropped.
VLAN	Specify the VLAN to show or clear MAC entries.

Click "Add" or "Edit" button to view the Add/Edit Filtering Address menu.

Add Filtering Addre	255
MAC Address	00:00:00:00:00
VLAN	(1 - 4094)
Apply Clo	ise
Edit Filtering Addre	255
MAC Address VLAN	undefined (1 - 4094)
Apply Clo	bse

Figure 58 - MAC Address Table > Filtering Address > Add/Edit Filtering Address.

# 2.6 Spanning Tree

The Spanning Tree Protocol (STP) is a network protocol that ensures a loop-free topology for any bridged Ethernet local area network.

# 2.6.1 Property

To display the Property web page, click Spanning Tree > Property.

State	🗌 Enable	
Operation Mode	<ul> <li>STP</li> <li>RSTP</li> <li>MSTP</li> </ul>	
Path Cost	Long Short	
BPDU Handling	<ul><li>Filtering</li><li>Flooding</li></ul>	
Priority	32768	(0 - 61440, default 32768)
Hello Time	2	Sec (1 - 10, default 2)
Max Age	20	Sec (6 - 40, default 20)
Forward Delay	15	Sec (4 - 30, default 15)
Tx Hold Count	6	(1 - 10, default 6)
Region Name	00:E9:4C:01:23:12	
Revision	0	(0 - 65535, default 0)
Мах Нор	20	(1 - 40, default 20)
Operational Status		
Bridge Identifiter	32768-B0:1C:91:08:2D:70	
Designated Root Bridge	0-00:00:00:00:00	
Root Port	N/A	
Root Path Cost	0	
Topology Change Count	0	
Last Topology Change	0D/0H/0M/0S	
Apply		

Figure 59 - Spanning Tree > Property

ltem	Description
State	Enable/disable the STP on the switch.
Operation Mode	Specify the STP operation mode. STP: Enable the Spanning Tree (STP) operation. RSTP: Enable the Rapid Spanning Tree (RSTP) operation. MSTP: Enable the Multiple Spanning Tree (MSTP) operation.
Path Cost	Specify the path cost method. Long: Specifies that the default port path costs are within the range: 1-200,000,000. Short: Specifies that the default port path costs are within the range: 1-65,535.
BPDU Handling	Specify the BPDU forward method when the STP is disabled. Filtering: Filter the BPDU when STP is disabled. Flooding: Flood the BPDU when STP is disabled.
Priority	Specify the bridge priority. The valid range is from 0 to 61440, and the value should be the multiple of 4096. It ensures the probability that the switch is selected as the root bridge, and the lower value has the higher priority for the switch to be selected as the root bridge of the topology.
Hello Time	Specify the STP hello time in second to broadcast its hello message to other bridges by Designated Ports. Its valid range is from 1 to 10 seconds.
Max Age	Specify the time interval in seconds for a switch to wait the configuration messages, without attempting to redefine its own configuration.
Forward Delay	Specify the STP forward delay time, which is the amount of time that a port remains in the Listening and Learning states before it enters the Forwarding state. Its valid range is from 4 to 10 seconds.
TX Hold Count	Specify the tx-hold-count used to limit the maximum numbers of packets transmission per second. The valid range is from 1 to 10.
Region Name	The MSTP instance name. Its maximum length is 32 characters. The default value is the MAC address of the switch.
Revision	The MSTP revision number. Its valid rage is from 0 to 65535.
Мах Нор	Specify the number of hops in an MSTP region before the BPDU is discarded. The valid range is 1 to 40.

Operational Status	
Bridge Identifier	Bridge identifier of the switch.
Designated Root Identifier	Bridge identifier of the designated root bridge.
Root Port	Operational root port of the switch.
Root Path Cost	Operational root path cost.
Topology Change Count	Numbers of the topology changes.
Last Topology Change	The last time for the topology change.

# 2.6.2 Port Setting

To configure and display the STP port settings, click STP > Port Setting. Port Setting Table

														Q	
	Entry	Port	State	Path Cost	Priority	BPDU Filter	BPDU Guard	Operational Edge	<b>Operational Point-to-Point</b>	Port Role	Port State	Designated Bridge	Designated Port ID	Designated Cost	
	1	GE1	Enabled	20000	128	Disabled	Disabled	Disabled	Disabled	Disabled	Disabled	0-00:00:00:00:00:00	128-1	20000	
	2	GE2	Enabled	20000	128	Disabled	Disabled	Disabled	Disabled	Disabled	Disabled	0-00:00:00:00:00:00	128-2	20000	
	3	GE3	Enabled	20000	128	Disabled	Disabled	Disabled	Disabled	Disabled	Disabled	0-00:00:00:00:00:00	128-3	20000	
	4	GE4	Enabled	20000	128	Disabled	Disabled	Disabled	Disabled	Disabled	Disabled	0-00:00:00:00:00:00	128-4	20000	
	5	GE5	Enabled	20000	128	Disabled	Disabled	Disabled	Disabled	Disabled	Disabled	0-00:00:00:00:00:00	128-5	20000	
	6	GE6	Enabled	20000	128	Disabled	Disabled	Disabled	Disabled	Disabled	Disabled	0-00:00:00:00:00:00	128-6	20000	
	7	GE7	Enabled	20000	128	Disabled	Disabled	Disabled	Disabled	Disabled	Disabled	0-00:00:00:00:00:00	128-7	20000	
	8	GE8	Enabled	20000	128	Disabled	Disabled	Disabled	Disabled	Disabled	Disabled	0-00:00:00:00:00:00	128-8	20000	
Edit Protocol Migration Check															

Item	Description
Port	Specify the interface ID or the list of interface IDs.
State	The operational state on the specified port.
Path Cost	STP path cost on the specified port.
Priority	STP priority on the specified port.
BPDU Filter	The states of BPDU filter on the specified port.
BPDU Guard	The states of BPDU guard on the specified port.
Operational Edge	The operational edge port status on the specified port.
Operational Point-to-Point	The operational point-to-point status on the specified port.
Port Role	The current port role on the specified port. The possible values are: "Disabled", "Master", "Root", "Designated", "Alternative", and "Backup".
Port State	The current port state on the specified port. The possible values are: "Disabled", "Discarding", "Learning", and "Forwarding".

Designated Bridge	The bridge ID of the designated bridge.
Designated Port ID	The designated port ID on the switch.
Designated Cost	The path cost of the designated port on the switch.
Protocol Migration Check	Restart the Spanning Tree Protocol (STP) migration process (re- negotiate with its neighborhood) on the specific interface.

# Click "Edit" button to view Edit Port Setting menu.

Port	GE1	
State	✓ Enable	
Path Cost	0	(0 - 20000000) (0 = Auto)
Priority	128 🗸	
Edge Port	Enable	
BPDU Filter	Enable	
BPDU Guard	Enable	
Point-to-Point	<ul> <li>Auto</li> <li>Enable</li> <li>Disable</li> </ul>	
Port State	Disabled	
Designated Bridge	0-00:00:00:00:00:00	
Designated Port ID	128-1	
Designated Cost	20000	
Operational Edge	False	
perational Point-to-Point	False	

# Figure 61 - Spanning Tree > Port Setting > Edit Port Setting

ltem	Description
Port	Selected port ID.
State	Enable/Disable the STP on the specified port.
Path Cost	Specify the STP path cost on the specified port.
Priority	Specify the STP path cost on the specified port.

	Specify the edge mode.
	<ul> <li>Enable: Force to true state (as link to a host).</li> </ul>
	• Disable: Force to false state (as link to a bridge). In the edge
Edge Port	mode, the interface would be put into the
	<ul> <li>Forwarding state immediately upon link up. If the edge</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>Mode is enabled for the interface and there are BPDUs</li> </ul>
	received on the interface, the loop might be occurred in the
	short time before the STP state change.
	The BPDU Filter configuration avoids receiving / transmitting
BPDU Filter	BPDU from the specified ports.
Dr DO TILEI	<ul> <li>Enable: Enable BPDU filter function.</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>Disable: Disable BPDU filter function.</li> </ul>
	The BPDU Guard configuration to drop the received BPDU
BPDU Guard	directly.
	<ul> <li>Enable: Enable BPDU guard function.</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>Disable: Disable BPDU guard function.</li> </ul>
	Specify the Point-to-Point port configuration:
Point-to-Point	• Auto: The state is depended on the duplex setting of the port
	Enable: Force to true state.
	Disable: Force to false state

# 2.6.3 MST Instance

To configure MST instance setting, click STP > MST Instance.

MST Instance Table

_									Q
	MSTI	Priority	Bridge Identifiter	Designated Root Bridge	Root Port	Root Path Cost	Remaining Hop	VLAN	
0	0	32768	32768-B0:1C:91:08:2D:70	0-00:00:00:00:00:00	N/A	0	0	1-4094	
0	1	32768	32768-B0:1C:91:08:2D:70	0-00:00:00:00:00:00	N/A	0	0		
0	2	32768	32768-B0:1C:91:08:2D:70	0-00:00:00:00:00:00	N/A	0	0		
0	3	32768	32768-B0:1C:91:08:2D:70	0-00:00:00:00:00:00	N/A	0	0		
0	4	32768	32768-B0:1C:91:08:2D:70	0-00:00:00:00:00:00	N/A	0	0		
0	5	32768	32768-B0:1C:91:08:2D:70	0-00:00:00:00:00:00	N/A	0	0		
0	6	32768	32768-B0:1C:91:08:2D:70	0-00:00:00:00:00:00	N/A	0	0		
0	7	32768	32768-B0:1C:91:08:2D:70	0-00:00:00:00:00:00	N/A	0	0		
0	8	32768	32768-B0:1C:91:08:2D:70	0-00:00:00:00:00:00	N/A	0	0		
0	9	32768	32768-B0:1C:91:08:2D:70	0-00:00:00:00:00:00	N/A	0	0		
0	10	32768	32768-B0:1C:91:08:2D:70	0-00:00:00:00:00:00	N/A	0	0		
0	11	32768	32768-B0:1C:91:08:2D:70	0-00:00:00:00:00:00	N/A	0	0		
0	12	32768	32768-B0:1C:91:08:2D:70	0-00:00:00:00:00:00	N/A	0	0		
0	13	32768	32768-B0:1C:91:08:2D:70	0-00:00:00:00:00:00	N/A	0	0		
0	14	32768	32768-B0:1C:91:08:2D:70	0-00:00:00:00:00:00	N/A	0	0		
0	15	32768	32768-B0:1C:91:08:2D:70	0-00:00:00:00:00:00	N/A	0	0		
	Edit	)							

# Figure 62 - Spanning Tree > MST Instance

ltem	Description
MSTI	Designated port number.
Priority	The bridge priority on the specified MSTI.
Bridge Identifier	The bridge identifier on the specified MSTI.
Designated Root Bridge	The designated root bridge identifier on the specified MSTI.
Root Port	The designated root port on the specified MSTI.
Root Path Cost	The designated root path cost on the specified MSTI.
Remaining Hop	The configuration of remaining hop on the specified MSTI.
VLAN	The VLAN configuration on the specified MSTI.

# Click "Edit" button to view Edit MST Instance menu.

MSTI	15				
VLAN	Available VLAN Selected VLAN				
Priority	32768 (0 - 61440, default 32768)				
Bridge Identifiter	32768-B0:1C:91:08:2D:70				
Designated Root Bridge	0-00:00:00:00:00				
Root Port					
Root Path Cost	0				
Remaining Hop	0				

# Figure 63 - Spanning Tree > MST Instance > Edit MST Instance Setting

Item	Description
VLAN	Select the VLAN list for the specified MSTI.
Priority	Specify the bridge priority on the specified MSTI. The valid range is from 0 to 61440, and the value must be the multiple of 4096. It ensures the probability that the switch is selected as the root bridge, and the lower values has The higher priority for the switch to be selected as the root bridge of the STP topology.

# 2.6.4 MST Port Setting

To configure and display MST port setting, click STP > MST Port Setting.

IST	' Port	Settin	g Table										
ISTI	0 ~												
													Q
	Entry	Port	Path Cost	Priority	Port Role	Port State	Mode	Туре	Designated Bridge	Designated Port ID	Designated Cost	Remaining Hop	
	1	GE1	20000	128	Disabled	Disabled	RSTP	Boundary	0-00:00:00:00:00:00	128-1	20000	20	
	2	GE2	20000	128	Disabled	Disabled	RSTP	Boundary	0-00:00:00:00:00:00	128-2	20000	20	
	3	GE3	20000	128	Disabled	Disabled	RSTP	Boundary	0-00:00:00:00:00:00	128-3	20000	20	
	4	GE4	20000	128	Disabled	Disabled	RSTP	Boundary	0-00:00:00:00:00:00	128-4	20000	20	
	5	GE5	20000	128	Disabled	Disabled	RSTP	Boundary	0-00:00:00:00:00:00	128-5	20000	20	
	6	GE6	20000	128	Disabled	Disabled	RSTP	Boundary	0-00:00:00:00:00:00	128-6	20000	20	
	7	GE7	20000	128	Disabled	Disabled	RSTP	Boundary	0-00:00:00:00:00:00	128-7	20000	20	
	8	GE8	20000	128	Disabled	Disabled	RSTP	Boundary	0-00:00:00:00:00:00	128-8	20000	20	

# Figure 64 - Spanning Tree > MST Port Setting

Item	Description
MSTI	Specify the port setting on the specified MSTI.
Port	Specify the interface ID or the list of interface IDs.
Path Cost	The port path cost on the specified MSTI.
Priority	The port priority on the specified MSTI.
Port Role	The current port role on the specified port. The possible values are: "Disabled", "Master", "Root", "Designated", "Alternative", and "Backup".
Port State	The current port state on the specified port. The possible values are: "Disabled", "Discarding", "Learning", and "Forwarding".
Mode	The operational STP mode on the specified port.
Туре	The possible value for the port type are: Boundary: The port attaching an MST Bridge to a LAN that is not in the same region. Internal: The port attaching an MST Bridge to a LAN that is not in the same region.
Designated Bridge	The bridge ID of the designated bridge.
Designated Port ID	The designated port ID on the switch.
Designated Cost	The path cost of the designated port on the switch.
Remaining Hop	The remaining hops count on the specified port.

Click "Edit" button to view Ed	dit MST Port Setting menu.
--------------------------------	----------------------------

MSTI	0
Port	GE1
Path Cost	0 (0 - 20000000) (0 = Auto)
Priority	128 🗸
Port Role	Disabled
Port State	Disabled
Mode	RSTP
Туре	Boundary
Designated Bridge	0-00:00:00:00:00
Designated Port ID	128-1
Designated Cost	20000
Remaining Hop	20

Figure 65 - Spanning Tree > MST Port Setting > Edit MST Port Setting

Item	Description
Path Cost	Specify the STP port path cost on the specified MSTI.
Priority	Specify the STP port priority on the specified MSTI.

# 2.6.5 Statistics

To display the STP statistics, click STP > Statistics.

	,								
	Entry	Entry Port Receive BPDU		tru Port	Port	DU	Tran	smit Bl	DU
	Linuy		Config	TCN	MSTP	Config	TCN	MSTP	
	1	GE1	0	0	0	0	0	0	
)	2	GE2	0	0	0	0	0	0	
	3	GE3	0	0	0	0	0	0	
)	4	GE4	0	0	0	0	0	0	
)	5	GE5	0	0	0	0	0	0	
	6	GE6	0	0	0	0	0	0	
ן	7	GE7	0	0	0	0	0	0	
	8	GE8	0	0	0	0	0	0	

Clear Refresh View

Figure 66 - Spanning Tree > Statistics

Item	Description
Refresh Rate	The option to refresh the statistics automatically.
Receive BPDU (Config)	The counts of the received CONFIG BPDU.
Receive BPDU (TCN)	The counts of the received TCN BPDU.
Receive BPDU (MSTP)	The counts of the received MSTP BPDU.
Transmit BPDU (Config)	The counts of the transmitted CONFIG BPDU.
Transmit BPDU (TCN)	The counts of the transmitted TCN BPDU.
Transmit BPDU (MSTP)	The counts of the transmitted MSTP BPDU.
Clear	Clear the statistics for the selected interfaces
View	View the statistics for the interface.

Click "View" button to view the STP Port Statistic menu.

Port	GE1
Refresh Rate	<ul> <li>None</li> <li>5 sec</li> <li>10 sec</li> <li>30 sec</li> </ul>
Receive BPDU	
Config	0
TCN	0
MSTP	0
Fransmit BPDU	
Config	0
TCN	0
MSTP	0

Figure 67 - Spanning Tree > Statistics > STP Port Statistic

Item	Description
Refresh Rate	The option to refresh the statistics automatically.
Clear	Clear the statistics for the selected interfaces.

# 2.7 Discovery

Use this section to configure LLDP.

# 2.7.1 LLDP

LLDP is a one-way protocol; there are no request/response sequences. Informa- tion is advertised by stations implementing the transmit function, and is received and processed by stations implementing the receive function. The LLDP category contains LLDP and LLDP-MED pages.

# 2.7.1.1 Property

To display LLDP Property Setting web page, click Discovery > LLDP > Property.

State	Enable		
LLDP Handling	<ul> <li>Filtering</li> <li>Bridging</li> <li>Flooding</li> </ul>		
TLV Advertise Interval	30	Sec (5 - 32767, default 30)	
Hold Multiplier	4	(2 - 10, default 4)	
Reinitializing Delay	2	Sec (1 - 10, default 2)	
Transmit Delay	2	Sec (1 - 8191, default 2)	
LDP-MED			
Fast Start Repeat Count	3	(1 - 10, default 3)	

Figure 68 - Discovery > LLDP > Property

ltem	Description
State	Enable/ Disable LLDP protocol on this switch.
LLDP Handling	<ul> <li>Select LLDP PDU handling action to be filtered, bridging or flooded when LLDP is globally disabled.</li> <li>Filtering: Deletes the packet.</li> <li>Bridging: (VLAN-aware flooding) Forwards the packet to all VLAN members.</li> <li>Flooding: Forwards the packet to all ports</li> </ul>
TLV Advertise Interval	Select the interval at which frames are transmitted. The default is 30 seconds, and the valid range is 5–32767 seconds.
Hold Multiplier	Select the multiplier on the transmit interval to assign to TTL (range 2–10, default = 4).
Reinitializing Delay	Select the delay before a re-initialization (range 1–10 seconds, default = 2).
Transmit Delay	Select the delay after an LLDP frame is sent (range 1–8191 seconds, default = 3).
Fast Start Repeat Count	Select fast start repeat count when port link up (range 1– 10, default = 3).

# 2.7.1.2 Port Setting

To display LLDP Port Setting, click Discovery > LLDP > Port Setting.

Port Setting Table

_					Q
	Entry	Port	Mode	Selected TLV	
	1	GE1	Normal	802.1 PVID	
	2	GE2	Normal	802.1 PVID	
	3	GE3	Normal	802.1 PVID	
	4	GE4	Normal	802.1 PVID	
	5	GE5	Normal	802.1 PVID	
	6	GE6	Normal	802.1 PVID	
	7	GE7	Normal	802.1 PVID	
	8	GE8	Normal	802.1 PVID	
E	dit	1			

#### Figure 69 - Discovery > LLDP > Port Setting

ltem	Description
Port	Port Name.
Mode	The port LLDP mode.
Selected TLV	The Selected LLDP TLV.

Click "Edit" button to view Edit Port Setting menu.

#### Edit Port Setting

Port	GE1
Mode	<ul> <li>Transmit</li> <li>Receive</li> <li>Normal</li> <li>Disable</li> </ul>
Optional TLV	Available TLV Selected TLV Port Description System Name System Description System Capabilities 802.3 MAC-PHY
802.1 VLAN Name	Available VLAN Selected VLAN VLAN 1 VLAN 100
Apply Close	

Figure 70 - Discovery > LLDP > Port Setting > Edit Port Setting

ltem	Description
Port	Select specified port or all ports to configure LLDP state.
Mode	Select the transmission state of LLDP port interface. Disable: Disable the transmission of LLDP PDUs. Receive: RX Only LLDP PDUs only. Transmit: Transmit and receive LLDP PDUs only. Normal: Transmit and receive LLDP PDUs both.
Optional TLV	Select the LLDP optional TLVs to be carried (multiple selection is allowed). System Name Port Description System Description System Capability 802.3 MAC-PHY 802.3 Link Aggregation 802.3 Maximum Frame Size Management Address 802.1 PVID.
802.1 VLAN Name	Select the VLAN Name ID to be carried (multiple selection is allowed).

# 2.7.1.3 MED Network Policy

To display LLDP MED Network Policy Setting, click Discovery > LLDP > MED Network Policy.

MED Network Policy Table						
Showing $10 \sim$ entries	Showing 0 to 0 of 0 entries	Q				
Policy ID Application	VLAN VLAN Tag Priority DSCP					
	0 results found.					
Add Edit Delete First Previous Next Last						

Figure 71 - Discovery > LLDP > MED Network Policy

Click "Add" button or "Edit" button to view Edit Add MED Network Policy menu.

Policy ID	1 ~	
Application	Voice	✓
VLAN		Range (1 - 4095)
VLAN Tag	<ul> <li>Tagged</li> <li>Untagged</li> </ul>	
Priority	0 ~	
DSCP	0 ~	

## Figure 72 - Discovery > LLDP > MED Network Policy

ltem	Description			
Policy ID	Select specified network policy ID to configure.			
Application	Select the network policy application type. Voice Voice Signaling Guest Voice Guest Voice Signaling Softphone Voice Video Conferencing Streaming Video Video Signaling			
VLAN	Set the VLAN ID, range from 1 to 4094.			
VLAN Tag	Set the VLAN tag status. Tagged: Traffic is tagged. Untagged: Traffic is untagged			
Priority	Set the L2 priority, range from 0 to 7.			
DSCP	Set the DSCP value, range from 0 to 63.			

## 2.7.1.4 MED Port Setting

To display LLDP MED Port Setting, click Discovery > LLDP > MED Port Setting. MED Port Setting Table

_	<b>F</b>		Ci a la	Netw	ork Policy	1	
	Entry	Port	State	Active	Application	Location	Inventory
	1	GE1	Enabled	Yes		No	No
	2	GE2	Enabled	Yes		No	No
	3	GE3	Enabled	Yes		No	No
	4	GE4	Enabled	Yes		No	No
	5	GE5	Enabled	Yes		No	No
	6	GE6	Enabled	Yes		No	No
	7	GE7	Enabled	Yes		No	No
	8	GE8	Enabled	Yes		No	No



## Click "Edit" button to view Edit Add MED Port Setting menu.

Port	GE1	
State	🗹 Enable	
	Available TLV	Selected TLV
Optional TLV	Location Inventory	Network Policy
	Available Policy	 Selected Policy
Network policy		
ocation		 
Coordinate		(16 pairs of hexadecimal characters)
Civic		(6-160 pairs of hexadecimal characters
ECS ELIN		(10-25 pairs of hexadecimal characters

#### Figure 74 - Discovery > LLDP > Add MED Port Setting

ltem	Description
Port	Select specified port or all ports to configure LLDP MED.
State	Select LLDP MED enable status.
Optional TLV	Select LLDP MED optional TLVs (multiple selection is allowed) Network Policy Location Inventory
Network Policy	Select the network policy IDs to be bound to ports. The network policy should be created in MED Network Policy page at first.
Coordinate	Set Coordinate
Civic	Set Civic
ECS ELIN	Set ECS ELIN

## 2.7.1.5 Packet View

To display LLDP Overloading, click Discovery > LLDP > Packet View.

						Q
E	intry	Port	In-Use (Bytes)	Available (Bytes)	Operational Status	
	1	GE1	48	1440	Not Overloading	
	2	GE2	48	1440	Not Overloading	
	3	GE3	48	1440	Not Overloading	
	4	GE4	48	1440	Not Overloading	
	5	GE5	48	1440	Not Overloading	
	6	GE6	48	1440	Not Overloading	
	7	GE7	48	1440	Not Overloading	
	8	GE8	48	1440	Not Overloading	

## Figure 75 - Discovery > LLDP > Packet View

ltem	Description
Port	Port Name.
In-Use (Bytes)	Total number of bytes of LLDP information in each packet.

$ (X_{Y})   = h a (R_{Y}) a (R_{Y})$	Total number of available bytes left for additional LLDP information in each packet.
Operational Status	Overloading or not.

# Click "Detail" button to view Packet View Detail menu. Packet View Detail

Port	GE1
Mandatory TLVs	
Size (Bytes)	21
<b>Operational Status</b>	Transmitted
MED Capabilities	
Size (Bytes)	9
<b>Operational Status</b>	Transmitted
MED Location	
Size (Bytes)	0
<b>Operational Status</b>	Transmitted
MED Network Policy	
Size (Bytes)	10
Operational Status	Transmitted
MED Inventory	
Size (Bytes)	0
<b>Operational Status</b>	Transmitted
MED Extended Power	r via MDI
Size (Bytes)	0
<b>Operational Status</b>	Transmitted
802.3 TLVs	
Size (Bytes)	0
<b>Operational Status</b>	Transmitted

Size (Bytes)	0
<b>Operational Status</b>	Transmitted
802.1 TLVs	
Size (Bytes)	8
Operational Status	Transmitted
Total	
In-Use (Bytes)	48
Available (Bytes)	1440

Figure 76 - Discovery > LLDP > Packet View > Packet View Detail

ltem	Description
Port	Port Name.
Mandatory TLVs	Total mandatory TLV byte size. Status is sent or overloading.
IMIED (anabilities	Total MED Capabilities TLV byte size. Status is sent or overloading.
MED Location	Total MED Location byte size. Status is sent or overloading.
INED Network Policy	Total MED Network Policy byte size. Status is sent or overloading.
MED Inventory	Total MED Inventory byte size. Status is sent or overloading
	Total MED Extended Power via MDI byte size. Status is sent or overloading.
802.3 TLVs	Total 802.3 TLVs byte size. Status is sent or overloading.
Optional TLVs	Total Optional TLV byte size. Status is sent or overloading.
802.1 TLVs	Total 802.1 TLVs byte size. Status is sent or overloading.
Total	Total number of bytes of LLDP information in each packet.

# 2.7.1.6 Local Information

Use the LLDP Local Information to view LLDP local device information. To display LLDP Local Device, click Discovery > LLDP > Local Information.

Device Summary

Chassis ID Subtype MAC addre Chassis ID B0:1C:91:0	55	
Chassis ID B0:1C:91:0		
	:2D:70	
System Name Switch		
System Description 24GE-2GE	-2GEF	
Supported Capabilities Bridge		
Enabled Capabilities Bridge		
Port ID Subtype Local		

#### **Port Status Table**

					Q
	Entry	Port	LLDP State	LLDP-MED State	
0	1	GE1	Normal	Enabled	
0	2	GE2	Normal	Enabled	
$\bigcirc$	3	GE3	Normal	Enabled	
$\bigcirc$	4	GE4	Normal	Enabled	
$\bigcirc$	5	GE5	Normal	Enabled	
С	6	GE6	Normal	Enabled	
$\bigcirc$	7	GE7	Normal	Enabled	
0	8	GE8	Normal	Enabled	
	Detail	]			

#### Figure 77 - Discovery > LLDP > Local Information

Item	Description
Chassis ID Subtype	Type of chassis ID, such as the MAC address.
Chassis ID	Identifier of chassis. Where the chassis ID subtype is a MAC address, the MAC address of the switch is displayed.
System Name	Name of switch.
System Description	Description of the switch.
Capabilities Supported	Primary functions of the device, such as Bridge, WLAN AP, or Router.
Capabilities Enabled	Primary enabled functions of the device.
Port ID Subtype	Type of the port identifier that is shown.

LLDP Status	LLDP Tx and Rx abilities.
LLDP Med Status	LLDP MED enable state.

# Click "Detail" button on the page to view detail information of the selected port. Local Information Detail

Chassis ID Subtype       MAC address         Chassis ID       B0:1C:91:08:2D:70         System Name       Switch         System Description       24GE-2GEC-2GEF         Supported Capabilities       Bridge         Enabled Capabilities       Bridge         Port ID       GE1         Port ID Subtype       Local         Management Address Table       Local         Address Subtype       Address       Interface Subtype         Address Subtype       Address       Interface Subtype         Address Subtype       Address       Interface Subtype         Address Guptype       N/A       N/A         Auto-Negotiation Supported       N/A       N/A         Auto-Negotiation Enabled       N/A       N/A         S02.3 Detail       N/A       Sole         S02.3 Detail       N/A       Sole         Aggregation Capabilities       N/A       N/A         Aggregation Status       N/A       N/A         MED Detail       Capabilities Supported       Capabilities Network policy         Current Capabilities       Sole Supported       Capabilities Network policy         Current Capabilities       Network Connectivity       Network Connectivity <th></th> <th></th>				
System Name       Switch         System Description       24GE-2GEC-2GEF         Supported Capabilities       Bridge         Enabled Capabilities       Bridge         Port ID       GE1         Port ID Subtype       Local         Management Address Table	Chassis ID Subtype	MAC address		
System Description       24GE-2GEC-2GEF         Supported Capabilities       Bridge         Enabled Capabilities       Bridge         Port ID       GE1         Port ID Subtype       Local         Port Description       testtd         Address Subtype       Address         Management Address Table       Interface Subtype         Address Subtype       Address         Mato-Negotiation Supported       N/A         Auto-Negotiation Enabled       N/A         B02.3 Detail       N/A         802.3 Link Aggregation       N/A         Aggregation Capability       N/A         Aggregation Status       N/A         MED Detail       Capabilities Supported       Capabilities, Network policy         Current Capabilities       Network Connectivity       Network Connectivity	Chassis ID	B0:1C:91:08:2D:70		
Supported Capabilities     Bridge       Enabled Capabilities     Bridge       Port ID     GE1       Port ID Subtype     Local       Port Description     testtd         Management Address Table     Interface Subtype     Interface Number       Address Subtype     Address     Interface Subtype     Interface Number       O results found.     Interface Subtype     N/A         MAC/PHY Detail     N/A       Auto-Negotiation Supported     N/A       Auto-Negotiation Enabled     N/A       Auto-Negotiation Advertised Capabilities     N/A       Operational MAU Type     N/A       802.3 Detail     N/A       S02.3 Link Aggregation Capability     N/A       Aggregation Status     N/A       Aggregation Port ID     N/A       Maggregation Port ID     N/A       Maggregation Port ID     N/A	System Name	Switch		
Enabled Capabilities     Bridge       Port ID     GE1       Port ID Subtype     Local       Port Description     testtd   Address Table Address Table Address Table Address Table Address Subtype Address Interface Subtype Interface Number O results found.  MAC/PHY Detail Auto-Negotiation Supported N/A Auto-Negotiation Enabled N/A Auto-Negotiation Enabled N/A Auto-Negotiation Enabled N/A Auto-Negotiation Enabled N/A Auto-Negotiation Advertised Capabilities N/A Operational MAU Type N/A  802.3 Detail 802.3 Maximum Frame Size N/A  Aggregation Capability N/A Aggregation Status N/A Aggregation Port ID N/A  MED Detail Capabilities Supported Capabilities, Network policy Current Capabilities Network Connectivity Network Connectivity Network Connectivity Network Connectivity	System Description	24GE-2GEC-2GEF		
Port ID     GE1       Port ID Subtype     Local       Port Description     testtd         Management Address Table       Address Subtype     Address       Interface Subtype     Interface Number       O results found.     Interface Number       MAC/PHY Detail     N/A       Auto-Negotiation Supported     N/A       Auto-Negotiation Enabled     N/A       Auto-Negotiation Advertised Capabilities     N/A       Auto-Negotiation Advertised Capabilities     N/A       802.3 Detail     N/A       802.3 Link Aggregation     N/A       Aggregation Capability     N/A       Aggregation Port ID     N/A       Magregation Port ID     N/A       MED Detail     Capabilities Supported       Capabilities Supported     Capabilities, Network policy       Current Capabilities     Network Connectivity	Supported Capabilities	Bridge		
Port ID Subtype       Local         Port Description       testtd         Address Subtype       Address       Interface Subtype       Interface Number         O results found.       Interface Subtype       Interface Number       Oresults found.         MAC/PHY Detail	Enabled Capabilities	Bridge		
Port Description       testtd         Management Address Table       Interface Subtype       Address Subtype       Address Subtype       Interface Subtype       Interface Number       O         O results found.       Interface Subtype       Interface Subtype       Interface Number       O         MAC/PHY Detail       Interface Subtype       N/A       N/A       N/A         Auto-Negotiation Supported       N/A       N/A       N/A         Auto-Negotiation Enabled       N/A       N/A       N/A         Auto-Negotiation Advertised Capabilities       N/A       N/A       N/A         802.3 Detail       N/A       N/A       N/A         802.3 Link Aggregation       N/A       N/A       N/A         802.3 Link Aggregation Capability       N/A       N/A         Aggregation Capability       N/A       N/A         MED Detail       N/A       N/A         MED Detail       Capabilities Supported       Capabilities, Network policy         Current Capabilities       Capabilities, Network policy       Capabilities, Network policy         Current Capabilities       Network Connectivity       Network Connectivity	Port ID	GE1		
Management Address Table         Address Subtype       Address       Interface Subtype       Interface Number         0 results found.	Port ID Subtype	Local		
Address       Interface Subtype       Interface Number         0 results found.       MAC/PHY Detail         Auto-Negotiation Supported       N/A         Auto-Negotiation Enabled       N/A         Auto-Negotiation Advertised Capabilities       N/A         Operational MAU Type       N/A         802.3 Detail       N/A         802.3 Inik Aggregation       N/A         Aggregation Capability       N/A         MAC       N/A         Magregation Port ID       N/A         MED Detail       Capabilities Supported         Capabilities Supported       Capabilities , Network policy         Current Capabilities       Network Connectivity	Port Description	testtd		
Address       Interface Subtype       Interface Number         0 results found.       MAC/PHY Detail         Auto-Negotiation Supported       N/A         Auto-Negotiation Enabled       N/A         Auto-Negotiation Advertised Capabilities       N/A         Operational MAU Type       N/A         802.3 Detail       N/A         802.3 Inik Aggregation       N/A         Aggregation Capability       N/A         MAC       N/A         Magregation Port ID       N/A         MED Detail       Capabilities Supported         Capabilities Supported       Capabilities , Network policy         Current Capabilities       Network Connectivity				
0 results found. MAC/PHY Detail Auto-Negotiation Supported N/A Auto-Negotiation Enabled N/A Auto-Negotiation Advertised Capabilities N/A Operational MAU Type N/A 802.3 Detail 802.3 Maximum Frame Size N/A 802.3 Link Aggregation Aggregation Capability N/A 802.3 Link Aggregation Aggregation Status N/A Mggregation Port ID N/A MED Detail Capabilities Supported Capabilities , Network policy Current Capabilities , Network policy Device Class Network policy Network Connectivity				
MAC/PHY Detail Auto-Negotiation Supported N/A Auto-Negotiation Enabled N/A Auto-Negotiation Advertised Capabilities N/A Operational MAU Type N/A 802.3 Detail 802.3 Maximum Frame Size N/A 802.3 Link Aggregation Aggregation Capability N/A Aggregation Status N/A Aggregation Status N/A Aggregation Port ID N/A MED Detail Capabilities Supported Capabilities , Network policy Current Capabilities ( Capabilities , Network policy Device Class Network policy		pe Interface Number		
Auto-Negotiation SupportedN/AAuto-Negotiation EnabledN/AAuto-Negotiation Advertised CapabilitiesN/AOperational MAU TypeN/A802.3 DetailN/A802.3 DetailN/A802.3 Link AggregationN/AAggregation CapabilityN/AAggregation Port IDN/AMED DetailCapabilities SupportedCapabilities SupportedCapabilities , Network policyCurrent CapabilitiesCapabilities , Network policyDevice ClassNetwork Connectivity	o results found.			
Auto-Negotiation Enabled       N/A         Auto-Negotiation Advertised Capabilities       N/A         Operational MAU Type       N/A         802.3 Detail       N/A         802.3 Maximum Frame Size       N/A         802.3 Link Aggregation       N/A         Aggregation Capability       N/A         Aggregation Status       N/A         MED Detail       N/A         Capabilities Supported       Capabilities , Network policy         Current Capabilities       Capabilities , Network policy         Device Class       Network Connectivity	MAC/PHY Detail			
Auto-Negotiation Advertised Capabilities       N/A         Operational MAU Type       N/A         802.3 Detail       N/A         802.3 Maximum Frame Size       N/A         802.3 Link Aggregation       N/A         Aggregation Capability       N/A         Aggregation Status       N/A         MED Detail       N/A         Capabilities Supported       Capabilities , Network policy         Current Capabilities       Capabilities , Network policy         Device Class       Network Connectivity	Auto-Negotiation Supported	N/A		
Operational MAU Type       N/A         802.3 Detail       N/A         802.3 Maximum Frame Size       N/A         802.3 Link Aggregation       N/A         Aggregation Capability       N/A         Aggregation Status       N/A         Aggregation Port ID       N/A         MED Detail       Capabilities Supported         Capabilities Supported       Capabilities , Network policy         Device Class       Network Connectivity	Auto-Negotiation Enabled	N/A		
802.3 Detail 802.3 Maximum Frame Size N/A 802.3 Link Aggregation Aggregation Capability Aggregation Status Aggregation Status N/A Aggregation Port ID N/A MED Detail Capabilities Supported Capabilities, Network policy Current Capabilities Network Connectivity	Auto-Negotiation Advertised Capabilities	N/A		
802.3 Maximum Frame Size       N/A         802.3 Link Aggregation       N/A         Aggregation Capability       N/A         Aggregation Status       N/A         Aggregation Port ID       N/A         MED Detail         Capabilities Supported       Capabilities , Network policy         Current Capabilities       Capabilities , Network policy         Device Class       Network Connectivity	Operational MAU Type	N/A		
802.3 Maximum Frame Size       N/A         802.3 Link Aggregation       N/A         Aggregation Capability       N/A         Aggregation Status       N/A         Aggregation Port ID       N/A         MED Detail         Capabilities Supported       Capabilities , Network policy         Current Capabilities       Capabilities , Network policy         Device Class       Network Connectivity	902 2 D-4-1			
802.3 Link Aggregation Aggregation Capability N/A Aggregation Status N/A Aggregation Port ID N/A MED Detail Capabilities Supported Capabilities , Network policy Current Capabilities Device Class Network policy		NZA		
Aggregation Capability N/A Aggregation Status N/A Aggregation Port ID N/A MED Detail Capabilities Supported Capabilities , Network policy Current Capabilities Capabilities , Network policy Device Class Network Connectivity	002.5 Maximum France Size			
Aggregation Status N/A Aggregation Port ID N/A MED Detail Capabilities Supported Capabilities , Network policy Current Capabilities , Network policy Device Class Network Connectivity	802.3 Link Aggregation			
Aggregation Port ID     N/A       MED Detail     Capabilities Supported     Capabilities , Network policy       Current Capabilities     Capabilities , Network policy       Device Class     Network Connectivity	Aggregation Capability	N/A		
MED Detail Capabilities Supported Capabilities , Network policy Current Capabilities Device Class Network Connectivity	Aggregation Status	N/A		
Capabilities Supported       Capabilities , Network policy         Current Capabilities       Capabilities , Network policy         Device Class       Network Connectivity	Aggregation Port ID	N/A		
Capabilities Supported       Capabilities , Network policy         Current Capabilities       Capabilities , Network policy         Device Class       Network Connectivity	MED Detail			
Current Capabilities         Capabilities , Network policy           Device Class         Network Connectivity		Capabilities , Network policy		
Device Class Network Connectivity				
	PoE Device Type	N/A		

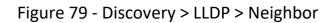
PoE Power Source	N/A		
PoE Power Priority	N/A		
PoE Power Value	N/A		
Hardware Revision	N/A		
Firmware Revision	N/A		
Software Revision	N/A		
Serial Number	N/A		
Manufacturer Name	N/A		
Model Name	N/A		
Asset ID	N/A		
Location Information			
Civic	N/A		
Coordinate	N/A		
ECS ELIN	N/A		
Network Policy Table			
Application Type VLAN VLAN Type Price	ority DSCP		
0 results found.			
Close			

Figure 78 - Discovery > LLDP > Local Information > Detail

# 2.7.1.7 Neighbor

Use the LLDP Neighbor page to view LLDP neighbors information. To display LLDP Remote Device, click Discovery > LLDP > Neighbor.

Neighbor Table						
Showing 10 🗸	entries	Showing 0 to	o 0 of 0 entries		Q	
Local Port	Chassis ID Subtype	Chassis ID	Port ID Subtype	Port ID	System Name	Time to Live
		0	results found.			
Clear     Refresh     Detail						



ltem	Description	
Local Port	Number of the local port to which the neighbor is connected.	
Chassis ID Subtype	Type of chassis ID (for example, MAC address).	
Chassis ID	chassis ID.	
Port ID Subtype	Type of the port identifier that is shown.	
Port ID	Identifier of port.	
System Name	Published name of the switch.	
Time to Live	Time interval in seconds after which the information for this neighbor is deleted.	

# Click "detail" to view selected neighbor detail information Neighbor Information Detail

		Local P	ort
asic Detail			
		Chassis ID Subt	<b>pe</b> Unknown
		Chassis	ID
		Port ID Subt	<b>pe</b> Unknown
		Port	ID
		Port Descript	on
		System Na	ne
		System Descript	on
		Supported Capabili	ies N/A
		tere ALCA	
Address Subtype	dress Tabl Address	e	erface Number
Address Subtype 0 results found.	Address	e	
Address Subtype D results found.	Address	e Interface Subtype   Int	erface Number
Address Subtype 0 results found.	Address	e Interface Subtype   Int	erface Number
Address Subtype D results found. MAC/PHY Detail	Address A	e Interface Subtype Int Auto-Negotiation Suppor Auto-Negotiation Enab	erface Number
Address Subtype D results found. MAC/PHY Detail	Address A	e Interface Subtype Int Auto-Negotiation Suppor Auto-Negotiation Enab	erface Number
Address Subtype D results found. MAC/PHY Detail	Address A	e Interface Subtype Int Auto-Negotiation Suppor Auto-Negotiation Enab	erface Number
Address Subtype D results found. MAC/PHY Detail Au	Address A	e Interface Subtype Int Auto-Negotiation Suppor Auto-Negotiation Enab	erface Number
Address Subtype D results found. MAC/PHY Detail Au	Address A uto-Negotia MDI	e Interface Subtype Int Auto-Negotiation Suppor Auto-Negotiation Enab	erface Number
Address Subtype D results found. MAC/PHY Detail Au	Address A uto-Negotia MDI	e Interface Subtype Int Auto-Negotiation Suppor Auto-Negotiation Enab ation Advertised Capabili Operational MAU T	erface Number
Management Ad Address Subtype 0 results found. MAC/PHY Detail Au 802.3 Power via	Address A uto-Negotia MDI	e Interface Subtype Int Auto-Negotiation Suppor Auto-Negotiation Enab ition Advertised Capabili Operational MAU Ty DI Power Support Port Cl	erface Number

PSE Power Pair	N/A
PSE Power Class	N/A
Power Type	N/A
Power Source	N/A
Power Priority	N/A
PD Request Power Value	N/A
PSE Allocated Power Value	N/A
302.3 Detail	
802.3 Maximum Frame Size	N/A
02.3 Link Aggregation	
Aggregation Capability	N/A
Aggregation Status	N/A
Aggregation Port ID	N/A
	176
02.1 VLAN and Protocol	
PVID	
VLAN Name	N/A
NED Detail	
Capabilities Supported	N/A
Capabilities Supported Current Capabilities	N/A N/A
	N/A
Current Capabilities	N/A
Current Capabilities Device Class	N/A N/A N/A
Current Capabilities Device Class PoE Device Type	N/A N/A N/A N/A
Current Capabilities Device Class PoE Device Type PoE Power Source	N/A N/A N/A N/A
Current Capabilities Device Class PoE Device Type PoE Power Source PoE Power Priority	N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A
Current Capabilities Device Class PoE Device Type PoE Power Source PoE Power Priority PoE Power Value	N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A
Current Capabilities Device Class PoE Device Type PoE Power Source PoE Power Priority PoE Power Value Hardware Revision	N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A
Current Capabilities Device Class PoE Device Type PoE Power Source PoE Power Priority PoE Power Value Hardware Revision Firmware Revision	N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A
Current Capabilities Device Class POE Device Type POE Power Source POE Power Priority POE Power Value Hardware Revision Firmware Revision Software Revision	N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A
Current Capabilities Device Class PoE Device Type PoE Power Source PoE Power Priority PoE Power Value Hardware Revision Firmware Revision Software Revision Serial Number	N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A
Current Capabilities Device Class POE Device Type POE Power Source POE Power Priority POE Power Value Hardware Revision Firmware Revision Software Revision Serial Number Manufacturer Name	N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A
Current Capabilities Device Class POE Device Type POE Power Source POE Power Priority POE Power Value Hardware Revision Firmware Revision Software Revision Serial Number Manufacturer Name Model Name	N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A
Current Capabilities Device Class POE Device Type POE Power Source POE Power Priority POE Power Value Hardware Revision Firmware Revision Software Revision Serial Number Manufacturer Name Model Name	N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A
Current Capabilities Device Class PoE Device Type PoE Power Source PoE Power Priority PoE Power Value Hardware Revision Firmware Revision Software Revision Serial Number Manufacturer Name Model Name	N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A
Current Capabilities Device Class PoE Device Type PoE Power Source PoE Power Value PoE Power Value Hardware Revision Firmware Revision Software Revision Serial Number Manufacturer Name Model Name Asset ID	N/A
Current Capabilities Device Class POE Device Type POE Power Source POE Power Priority POE Power Value Hardware Revision Firmware Revision Software Revision Software Revision Serial Number Manufacturer Name Model Name Asset ID	N/A         N/A
Current Capabilities Device Class POE Device Type POE Power Source POE Power Priority POE Power Value Hardware Revision Firmware Revision Software Revision Software Revision Serial Number Manufacturer Name Model Name Asset ID .occation Information Civic Coordinate	N/A
Current Capabilities Device Class POE Device Type POE Power Source POE Power Source POE Power Value Hardware Revision Firmware Revision Software Revision Software Revision Serial Number Manufacturer Name Model Name Asset ID cocation Information	N/A

Figure 80 LLDP Neighbor Detail Page

# 2.7.1.8 Statistics

The Link Layer Discovery Protocol (LLDP) Statistics page displays summary and perport information for LLDP frames transmitted and received on the switch.

To display LLDP Statistics status, click Discovery > LLDP > Statistics.



Insertions	0
Deletions	0
Drops	0
	0

#### **Statistics Table**

									Q
Entry	Dant	Transmit Frame	Re	ceive Fran	ne	Re	ceive TLV	Neighbor	
Entry	Port	Total	Total	Discard	Error	Discard	Unrecognized	Timeout	
1	GE1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
2	GE2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
3	GE3	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
4	GE4	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
5	GE5	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
6	GE6	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
7	GE7	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
8	GE8	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	

Clear Refresh

Figure 81 - Discovery > LLDP > Statistics

ltem	Description
	The number of times the complete set of information advertised
Insertions	by a particular MAC Service Access Point (MSAP) has been
	inserted into tables associated with the remote systems.
	The number of times the complete set of information advertised
Deletions	by MSAP has been deleted from tables associated with the
	remote systems.
	The number of times the complete set of information advertised
Drops	by MSAP could not be entered into tables associated with the
	remote systems because of insufficient resources.

Age Outs	The number of times the complete set of information advertised by MSAP has been deleted from tables associated with the remote systems because the information timeliness interval has expired.
Statistics Table	
Port	Interface or port number.
Transmit Frame Total	Number of LLDP frames transmitted on the corresponding port.
Receive Frame	Number of LLDP frames received by this LLDP agent on the
Total	corresponding port, while the LLDP agent is enabled.
Receive Frame	Number of LLDP frames discarded for any reason by the LLDP
Discard	agent on the corresponding port.
Receive Frame	Number of invalid LLDP frames received by the LLDP agent on the
Error	corresponding port, while the LLDP agent is enabled.
Receive TLV	Number of TLVs of LLDP frames discarded for any reason by the
Discard	LLDP agent on the corresponding port.
Receive TLV	Number of TLVs of LLDP frames that are unrecognied while the
Unrecognized	LLDP agent is enabled.
Neighbor Timeout	Number of age out LLDP frames.

# 2.8 Multicast

Use this section to configure Multicast.

# 2.8.1 General

Use the General pages to configure settings of IGMP and MLD common function.

# 2.8.1.1 Property

To display multicast general property Setting web page, click Multicast> General> Property

Unknown Multicast Action	<ul> <li>Flood</li> <li>Drop</li> <li>Forward to Router Port</li> </ul>
Multicast Forward Me	thod
IPv4	<ul> <li>DMAC-VID</li> <li>DIP-VID</li> </ul>
IPv6	<ul> <li>DMAC-VID</li> <li>DIP-VID</li> </ul>
Apply	

Figure 82 - Multicast > General > Property

Item	Description
	Set the unknown multicast action
Unknown	<ul> <li>Flood: flood the unknown multicast data.</li> </ul>
Multicast Action	<ul> <li>Drop: drop the unknown multicast data.</li> </ul>
	• Router port: forward the unknown multicast data to router port.
	Set the ipv4 multicast forward method.
IPv4	<ul> <li>MAC-VID: forward method dmac+vid.</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>DIP-VID: forward method dip+vid.</li> </ul>
	Set the ipv6 multicast forward method.
IPv6	<ul> <li>MAC-VID: forward method dmac+vid.</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>DIP-VID: forward method dip+vid(dip is ipv6 low 32 bit).</li> </ul>

# 2.8.1.2 Group Address

This page allow user to browse all multicast groups that dynamic learned or statically added.

To display Multicast General Group web page, click Multicast> General> Group Address

Group Address Table					
IP Version IPv4 ~					
Showing 10 $\checkmark$ entries	Sh	iowing (	) to 0 of 0 en	Q	
VLAN Group Address	Member	Туре	Life (Sec)		
			0 results fou	nd.	
Add Edit Dele	ete Refr	esh			First Previous Next Last

Figure 83 - Multicast > General > Group Address

Item	Description					
	IP Version					
IP Version	IPv4: ipv4 multicast group					
	IPv6: ipv6 multicast group					
VLAN The VLAN ID of group.						
Group Address	The group IP address.					
Member	The member ports of group.					
Туре	The type of group. Static or Dynamic.					
Life(Sec)	The life time of this dynamic group.					

Click '	'Add"	or	"Edit"	button	to	view	Add	or	Edit	Group	Address	menu.
00	7 10 0	•••		000000000000000000000000000000000000000				•••		0.000		

Add Group Address	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
VLAN	1 •
IP Version	IPv4 V
Group Address	
Member	Available Port Selected Port GE1 GE2 GE3 GE4 GE5 GE6 GE7 GE8
Apply Clo Edit Group Address	
VLAN	1
Group Address	225.0.0.1
Member	Available Port Selected Port
Apply Clos	

# Figure 84 - Multicast > General > Group Address > Add/Edit Group Address

Item	Description
VLAN	The VLAN ID of group.
IP Version	IP Version IPv4: ipv4 multicast group IPv6: ipv6 multicast group
Group Address	The group IP address.
Member	The member ports of group. Available Port: Optional port member Selected Port: Selected port member

# 2.8.1.3 Router Port

This page allow user to browse all router port information. The static and forbidden router port can set by user.

To display multicast router port table web page, click Multicast> General> Router Port.

Router Port Table					
IP Version IPv4 ~					
Showing 10 🗸 entries		Showing 0 to 0	of 0 entries	Q	
VLAN Member	Static Port	Forbidden Port	Life (Sec)		
		0 resu	ılts found.		
First     Previous     Next     Last       Add     Edit     Refresh					

Figure 85 - Multicast > General > Router Port

Item	Description
	IP Version
IP Version	IPv4: ipv4 multicast router
	IPv6: ipv6 multicast router
VLAN The VLAN ID router entry.	
Member	Router Port member (include static and learned port member).
Static Port	Static router port member.
Forbidden Port	Forbidden router port member.
Life (Sec)	The expiry time of the router entry.

	Available VLAN Selected VLAN
VLAN	
IP Version	IPv4 ▼
Туре	<ul> <li>Static</li> <li>Forbidden</li> </ul>
	Available Port Selected Port
Port	GE1 GE2 GE3 GE4 GE5 GE6 GE7 GE8
Apply	Close t
VLAN	undefined
IP Version	IPv4
	Static
Туре	🔿 Forbidden
Туре	<ul> <li>Forbidden</li> <li>Available Port Selected Port</li> </ul>

Click "Add" or "Edit" button to view Add/Edit Router Port menu.

Figure 86 - Multicast > General > Router Port > Add/Edit Router Port

ltem	Description		
VLAN	The VLAN ID for router entry Available VLAN: Optional VLAN member Selected VLAN: Selected VLAN member.		
IP Version	IP Version IPv4: ipv4 multicast router IPv6: ipv6 multicast router		
Туре	The router port type Static: static router port Forbidden: forbidden router port, can't learn dynamic router port member		
Port	The member ports of router entry. Available Port: Optional router port member Selected Port: Selected router port member		

# 2.8.1.4 Forward All

This page allow user to add and edit forward all entry.

# To display multicast Forward All web page, click Multicast> General> Forward All

Forward All Table					
IP Version IPv4 V					
Showing All 🗸 entries	Show	wing 0 to 0 of 0 entries	Q		
VLAN Static Port	Forbidden Port				
		0 results found.			
Add Edit	Delete		First Previous 1 Next Last		

Figure 87 - Multicast > General > Forward All

Item	Description		
	IP Version		
IP Version	IPv4: ipv4 multicast forward all		
	IPv6: ipv6 multicast forward all		
VLAN	VLAN ID of forward all entry		
Static Port	Known multicast group always forward port member		
Forbidden Port	Known multicast group always not forward port member		

# Click "Add" or "Edit" button to view Add/Edit Forward All menu.

VLAN	undefined			
<b>IP Version</b>	IPv4			
Туре	<ul> <li>Static</li> <li>Forbidden</li> </ul>			
Port	Available Port Selected Port GE1 GE2 GE3 GE4 GE5 GE6 GE7 GE8			



ltem	Description			
	The VLAN ID for forward all entry			
VLAN	Available VLAN: Optional VLAN member			
	Selected VLAN: Selected VLAN member			
	IP Version			
IP Version	IPv4: ipv4 multicast forward all			
	IPv6: ipv6 multicast forward all			
	The forward all port type			
Туре	Static: static forward all port			
	Forbidden: forbidden forward all port			
	The member ports of router entry.			
Port	Available Port: Optional router port member			
	Selected Port: Selected router port member			

# 2.8.1.5 Throttling

This page allow user to configure port can learned max group number and if port group number arrived max group number action.

To display multicast max-group number and action setting web page, click

Thro	Throttling Table				
P Version IPv4 ✓					
					٩
	Entry	Port	Max Group	Exceed Action	
	1	GE1	256	Deny	
	2	GE2	256	Deny	
	3	GE3	256	Deny	
	4	GE4	256	Deny	
	5	GE5	256	Deny	
	6	GE6	256	Deny	
	7	GE7	256	Deny	
	8	GE8	256	Deny	
Ec	lit				

#### Multicast> General> Throttling Figure 89 - Multicast > General > Throttling

Item	Description		
	IP Version		
IP Version	IPv4: ipv4 for igmp snooping throttling IPv6: ipv6 for mld snooping throttling		
Entry	Entry of number		
Port Port Name			
Max Group	Max number of group for port		
Exceed Action	Display the port exceed max number group learning group action		

Click "Edit" button to view Edit Throttling menu.

Port	GE1		
IP Version	IPv4		
Max Group	256	(0 - 256)	
Exceed Action	<ul><li>Deny</li><li>Replace</li></ul>		



ltem	Description
Port	Display the selected port list
IP Version	Display the selected IP version
Max Group	Max number of group for port
Exceed Action	Excess Max number of port learning group action Deny: do not learning group. Replace: random replace one exist group

#### 2.8.1.6 Filtering Profile

This page allow user to add, edit or delete profile for IGMP or MLD snooping.

To display Multicast Profile Setting web page, click Multicast> General> Filtering Profile

Filtering Profile Table				
IP Version IPv4 V				
Showing 10 🗸 entries	Showing 0 to 0 of 0 entries			Q
Profile ID Start Address	End Address	Action		
		0 results f	found.	
Add Edit	Delete			First Previous Next Last

Figure 91 - Multicast > General > Filtering Pofile

ltem	Description
IP Version	IP version: IPv4: IGMP snooping profile IPv6: MLD snooping profile
Profile ID	profile ID
Start Address	The start group address of profile Display
End Address	The end group address of profile
Action	Display profile action

Click "Add" or "Edit" button to view Add/Edit profile menu.

Profile ID	(1 - 128)
IP Version	IPv4 V
Start Address	
End Address	
Action	<ul> <li>Allow</li> <li>Deny</li> </ul>
pply Clo Profile	
Profile	ise
Profile Profile ID	25e 12
Profile Profile ID IP Version	12 IPv4

Figure 92 - Multicast > General > Add/Edit Filtering Pofile

Item	Description
Profile ID	profile ID
IP Version	IP version: IPv4: IGMP snooping profile IPv6: MLD snooping profile
Start Address	The start group address of profile Display
End Address	The end group address of profile
Action	The action of profile: Allow: permit all packets that match the profile. Deny: deny all packets that match the profile.

# 2.8.1.7 Filtering Binding

This page allow user to bind/remove profile for each port.

To display Multicast port filter binding profile web page, click Multicast> General> Filtering Binding



#### Figure 93 - Multicast > General > Filtering Profile Binding

Item	Description
	IP version:
IP Version	IPv4: IGMP snooping profile
	IPv6: MLD snooping profile
Entry	Entry of number
Port	Port Name
Profile ID	Port binding Profile ID

#### Click "Edit" button to view Edit profile Binding menu.

#### Edit Filtering Binding

Port	GE1
IP Version	IPv4
	Enable
Profile ID	×

#### Figure 94 - Multicast > General > Edit Filtering Profile Binding

Item	Description
Port	Selected Port List
IP Version	Display Selected Port filtering IP version

Profile ID	If check Enable, can select or change profile ID, Else it will
	delete port filter profile binding

# 2.8.2 IGMP Snooping

Use the IGMP Snooping pages to configure settings of IGMP snooping function.

#### 2.8.2.1 Property

This page allow user to configure global settings of IGMP snooping and configure specific VLAN settings of IGMP Snooping.

To display IGMP Snooping global setting and VLAN Setting web page, click Multicast> IGMP Snooping> Property

		State Version	Ena	1Pv2							
	Report S	Suppression	🗹 Ena	ble							
-	Apply										
VLA	N Sett	ing Table									
VLA	N Sett	ing Table									Q
	VLAN		Status	Router Port	Query	Query	Query Max		<b>Nember</b>	Last Member	Q
	VLAN	Operational		Auto Learn	Robustness	Interval	Response Interval		Counter	Query Interval	
					-	-	-				Q Immediate Leave Disabled

Figure 95 - Multicast > IGMP Snooping > Property

ltem	Description
State	Set the enabling status of IGMP Snooping functionality Enable: If Checked Enable IGMP Snooping, else is Disabled IGMP Snooping.
Version	Set the igmp snooping version IGMPv2: Only support process igmp v2 packet. IGMPv3: Support v3 basic and v2.
Report Suppression	Set the enabling status of IGMP v2 report suppression Enable: If Checked Enable IGMP Snooping v2 report suppression, else Disable the report suppression function.
VLAN	The IGMP entry VLAN ID.
Operation Status	The enable status of IGMP snooping VLAN functionality.

Router Port Auto Learn	The enabling status of IGMP snooping router port auto learning.
IOUERV KODUSTNESS	The Query Robustness allows tuning for the expected packet loss on a subnet.
Query Interval	The interval of querier to send general query.
()Herv Max Response	In Membership Query Messages, it specifies the maximum allowed time before sending a responding report in units of 1/10 second.
	The count that Querier-switch sends Group-Specific Queries when it receives a Leave Group message for a group.
	The interval that Querier-switch sends Group-Specific Queries
Interval	when it receives a Leave Group message for a group.
Immediate leave	The immediate leave status of the group will immediate leave when receive IGMP Leave message.

# Click "Edit" button to Edit VLAN Setting menu.

Edit VLAN Setting

VLAN	1
State	Enable
Router Port Auto Learn	✓ Enable
Immediate leave	Enable
Query Robustness	2 (1 - 7, default 2)
Query Interval	125 Sec (30 - 18000, default 125)
Query Max Response Interval	10 Sec (5 - 20, default 10)
Last Member Query Counter	2 (1 - 7, default 2)
Last Member Query Interval	1 Sec (1 - 25, default 1)
Operational Status	
Status	Disabled
Query Robustness	2
Query Interval	125 (Sec)
Query Max Response Interval	10 (Sec)
Last Member Query Counter	2
Last Member Query Interval	1 (Sec)
Apply Close	

Figure 96 - Multicast > IGMP Snooping > Property >Edit VLAN Setting

Item	Description
VLAN	The selected VLAN List.
State	Set the enabling status of IGMP Snooping VLAN functionality Enable: If Checked Enable IGMP Snooping VLAN, else is Disabled IGMP Snooping VLAN.
Router Port Auto Learn	Set the enabling status of IGMP Snooping router port learning Enable: If checked Enable learning router port by query and PIM, DVRMP, else Disable the learning router port.
Immediate leave	Immediate Leave the group when receive IGMP Leave message. Enable: If checked Enable immediate leave, else disable immediate leave.
Query Robustness	The Admin Query Robustness allows tuning for the expected packet loss on a subnet.
Query Interval	The Admin interval of querier to send general query.
Query Max Response Interval	The Admin query max response interval, In Membership Query Messages, it specifies the maximum allowed time before sending a responding report in units of 1/10 second.
Last Member Query Counter	The Admin last member query count that Querier-switch sends Group-Specific Queries when it receives a Leave Group message for a group.
Last Member Query Interval	The Admin last member query interval that Querier-switch sends Group-Specific Queries when it receives a Leave Group message for a group.
Operational Status	
Status	Operational IGMP snooping status, must both IGMP snooping global and IGMP snooping enable the status will be enable.
Query Robustness	Operational Query Robustness.
Query Interval	Operational Query Interval.
Query Max Response Interval	Operational Query Max Response Interval
Last Member Query Counter	Operational Last Member Query Count.
Last Member Query Interval	Operational Last Member Query Interval.

# 2.8.2.2 Querier

This page allow user to configure querier settings on specific VLAN of IGMP Snooping. To display IGMP Snooping Querier Setting web page, click Multicast> IGMP Snooping> Querier

Querier Ta	ble					
					Q	
VLAN	State	<b>Operational Status</b>	Version	Querier Address		
1	Disabled	Disabled				
Edit						



ltem	Description
VLAN	IGMP Snooping querier entry VLAN ID.
State	The IGMP Snooping querier Admin State.
Operational Status	The IGMP Snooping querier operational status.
Version	The IGMP Snooping querier operational version.
Querier IP	The operational Querier IP address on the VLAN.

#### Click "Edit" button to view Edit Querier menu.

#### Edit Querier

VLAN	1
State	Enable
Version	<ul><li>IGMPv2</li><li>IGMPv3</li></ul>
Apply	Close

Figure 98 - Multicast > IGMP Snooping > Querier > Edit Querier

ltem	Description
VLAN	The Selected Edit IGMP Snooping querier VLAN List.
NTATA	Set the enabling status of IGMP Querier Election on the chose VLANs Enabled: if checked Enable IGMP Querier else Disable IGMP Querier.
Version	Set the query version of IGMP Querier Election on the chose VLANs IGMPv2: Querier version 2. IGMPv3: Querier version 3. (IGMP Snooping version should be IGMPv3)

# 2.8.2.3 Statistics

This page allow user to clear igmp snooping statics.

To display IGMP Snooping Statistics, click Multicast> IGMP Snooping> Statistics

Receive Packet	
Total	0
Valid	0
InValid	0
Other	0
Leave	0
Report	0
General Query	0
Special Group Query	0
Source-specific Group Query	0
Transmit Packet	
Leave	0
Report	0
General Query	0
Special Group Query	0
Source-specific Group Query	0

# Figure 99 - Multicast > IGMP Snooping > Statistics

ltem	Description
Receive Packet	
Total	Total RX igmp packet, include ipv4 multicast data to CPU.
Valid	The valid igmp snooping process packet.
InValid	The invalid igmp snooping process packet.
Other	The ICMP protocol is not 2, and is not ipv4 multicast data packet.
Leave	IGMP leave packet.
Report	IGMP join and report packet.

General Query	IGMP General Query packet.
Special Group Query	IGMP Special Group General Query packet.
Source-specific Group Query	IGMP Special Source and Group General Query packet.
Transmit Packet	
Leave	IGMP leave packet
Report	IGMP join and report packet
General Query	IGMP general query packet include querier transmit general query packet.
Special Group Query	IGMP special group query packet include querier transmit special group query packet.
Source-specific Group Query	IGMP Special Source and Group General Query packet.

# 2.8.3 MLD Snooping

Use the MLD Snooping pages to configure settings of MLD snooping function.

# 2.8.3.1Property

This page allow user to configure global settings of MLD snooping and configure specific VLAN settings of MLD Snooping.

To display MLD Snooping global setting and VLAN Setting web page, click Multicast> MLD Snooping> Property

Versio	n 💿 ML O ML								
Report Suppressio									
oply									
oply									
	P								
oply	e								
	e							۵ 🗆	
N Setting Tabl		Router Port	Query	Query	Query Max	Last Member	Last Member		
		Router Port Auto Learn	Query Robustness		Query Max Response Interval		Last Member Query Interval	Q Immediate Leave	

Figure 100 - Multicast > MLD snooping > Property

ltem	Description
State	Set the enabling status of IGMP Snooping functionality Enable: If Checked Enable IGMP Snooping, else is Disabled IGMP Snooping.
Version	Set the MLD snooping version MLDv1: Only support process MLD v1 packet. MLDv2: Support v2 basic and v1
Report Suppression	Set the enabling status of MLD v1 report suppression Enable: If Checked Enable MLD Snooping v1 report suppression, else Disable the report suppression function
VLAN	The MLD entry VLAN ID
Operation Status	The enable status of MLD snooping VLAN functionality
Router Port Auto Learn	The enabling status of MLD snooping router port auto learning.
Query Robustness	The Query Robustness allows tuning for the expected packet loss on a subnet.
Query Interval	The interval of querier to send general query.
Query Max Response Interval	In Membership Query Messages, it specifies the maximum allowed time before sending a responding report in units of 1/10 second.
Last Member Query count	The count that Querier-switch sends Group-Specific Queries when it receives a Leave Group message for a group.
Last Member Query Interval	The interval that Querier-switch sends Group-Specific Queries when it receives a Leave Group message for a group.
Immediate leave	The immediate leave status of the group will immediate leave when receive MLD Leave message.

# Click "Edit" button to view Edit VLAN Setting menu. Edit VLAN Setting

VLAN	1	
State	🗌 Enable	
Router Port Auto Learn	🗹 Enable	
Immediate leave	🗌 Enable	
Query Robustness	2	(1 - 7, default 2)
Query Interval	125	Sec (30 - 18000, default 125)
Query Max Response Interval	10	Sec (5 - 20, default 10)
Last Member Query Counter	2	(1 - 7, default 2)
Last Member Query Interval	1	Sec (1 - 25, default 1)
perational Status		
Status	Disabled	
Query Robustness	2	
Query Interval	125 (Sec)	
Query Max Response Interval	10 (Sec)	
Last Member Query Counter	2	
Last Member Query Interval	1 (Sec)	

# Figure 101 - Multicast > MLD snooping > Edit VLAN Setting

Item	Description
VLAN	The selected VLAN List
	Set the enabling status of MLD Snooping VLAN functionality Enable: If Checked Enable MLD Snooping VLAN, else is Disabled MLD Snooping VLAN.
	Set the enabling status of MLD Snooping router port learning Enable: If checked Enable learning router port by query and PIM, DVRMP, else Disable the learning router port.

Immediate leave	Immediate Leave the group when receive MLD Leave message. Enable: If checked Enable immediate leave, else disable immediate leave Immediate leave.
Query Robustness	The Admin Query Robustness allows tuning for the expected packet loss on a subnet.
Query Interval	The Admin interval of querier to send general query.
Query Max Response Interval	The Admin query max response interval, In Membership Query Messages, it specifies the maximum allowed time before sending a responding report in units of 1/10 second.
Last Member Query Counter	The Admin last member query count that Querier-switch sends Group-Specific Queries when it receives a Leave Group message for a group.
Last Member Query Interval	The Admin last member query interval that Querier- switch sends Group-Specific Queries when it receives a Leave Group message for a group.
Operational Status	
Status	Operational MLD snooping status,must both MLD snooping global and MLD snooping enable the status will be enable.
Query Robustness	Operational Query Robustness.
Query Interval	Operational Query Interval.
Query Max Response Interva	Operational Query Max Response Interval.
Last Member Query Counter	Operational Last Member Query Count.
Last Member Query Interval	Operational Last Member Query Interval.

# 2.8.3.2 Statistics

This page allow user to clear MLD snooping statics.

Total	0
Valid	0
InValid	0
Other	0
Leave	0
Report	0
General Query	0
Special Group Query	0
Source-specific Group Query	0
ransmit Packet	
Leave	0
Report	0
General Query	0
Special Group Query	0
Source-specific Group Query	0

To display MLD Snooping Statistics, click Multicast> MLD Snooping> Statistics

Figure 102 - Multicast > MLD snooping > Statistics

ltem	Description	
Receive Packet		
Total	Total RX MLD packet, include ipv4 multicast data to CPU.	
Valid	The valid MLD snooping process packet.	
In Valid	The invalid MLD snooping process packet.	
Other	The ICMPV6 type is not MLD, and is not ipv6 multicast data packet, and is not IPV6 router protocol.	
Leave	MLD leave packet.	
Report	MLD join and report packet.	
General Query	MLD General Query packet.	
Special Group Query	MLD Special Group General Query packet	

Source-specific Group Query	MLD Special Source and Group General Query packet
Transmit Packet	
Leave	MLD leave packet.
Report	MLD join and report packet.
General Query	MLD general query packet.
Special Group Query	MLD special group query packet.
Source-specific Group Query	MLD Special Source and Group General Query packet.

# 2.8.4 MVR

Use the MVR pages to configure settings of MVR function.

# 2.8.4.1 Property

To display multicast MVR property Setting web page, click Multicast> MVR> Property

State	🗌 Enable	
VLAN	1 ~	
Mode	<ul><li>Compatible</li><li>Dynamic</li></ul>	
Group Start	0.0.0	
Group Count	1	(1 - 128)
Query Time	1	Sec (1 - 10)
Operational Gro	up	
Maximum	128	
Current	0	

## Figure 103 - Multicast > MVR > Property

ltem	Description
State	Enable: if checked enable the MVR state, else disable the MVR state.
VLAN	The MVR VLAN ID.
Mode	Set the MVR mode Compatible: compatible mode. Dynamic: dynamic mode, will learn group member on source port.

Group Start	MVR group range start.
Group Count	MVR group continue count.
Query Time	MVR query time when receive MVR leave MVR group packet.
Maximum	The max number of MVR group database.
Current	The learned MVR group current time

# 2.8.4.2 Port Setting

This page allow user to configure port role and port immediate leave.

To display MVR port role and immediate leave state setting web page, click Multicast> MVR> Port Setting

Port	t <mark>Setti</mark> r	ng Tak	ole		
					Q
	Entry	Port	Role	Immediate Leave	
	1	GE1	None	Disabled	
	2	GE2	None	Disabled	
	3	GE3	None	Disabled	
	4	GE4	None	Disabled	
	5	GE5	None	Disabled	
	6	GE6	None	Disabled	
	7	GE7	None	Disabled	
	8	GE8	None	Disabled	
F	Edit	]			

#### Figure 104 - Multicast > MVR > Port Setting

Item	Description
Entry	Entry of number.
Port	Port Name.
Role	Port Role for MVR, the type is None/Receiver/Source.
Immediate Leave	Status of immediate leave.

#### Click "Edit" button to view Edit Port Setting menu.

Port	GE1
Role	<ul> <li>None</li> <li>Receiver</li> <li>Source</li> </ul>
Immediate Leave	🗍 Enable

Figure 105 - Multicast > MVR > Port Setting > Edit Port Setting

ltem	Description					
Port	Display the selected port list.					
	MVR port role					
Role	None: port role is none.					
NUIE	Receiver: port role is receiver.					
	Source: port role is source.					
	MVR Port immediate leave					
Immediate Leave	Enable: if checked is enable immediate leave, else disable					
	immediate leave.					

# 2.8.4.3 Group Address

This page allow user to browse all multicast MVR groups that dynamic learned or statically added.

To display Multicast MVR Group web page, click Multicast> MVR> Group Address Group Address Table

Showing 10	$\sim$ entries	Sh	owing 0	) to 0 of 0 en	ries Q			
VLAN	Group Address	Member	Туре	Life (Sec)				
	0 results found.							
Add	First Previous Next Last							

Figure 106 - Multicast > MVR > Group Address

Item	Description
VLAN	The VLAN ID of MVR group.
Group Address	The MVR group IP address.
Member	The member ports of MVR group.

Туре	The type of MVR group. Static or Dynamic.
Life(Sec)	The life time of this dynamic MVR group.

Click "Add" button or "Edit" to view Add/Edit Group Address Table menu.

Ad	d	Gro	up	Ad	dr	ess	

VLAN	1
Group Address	(0.0.0.0 - 0.0.0.0)
Member	Available Port Selected Port

Figure 107 - Multicast > MVR > Group Address > Add Group Address

Item	Description
VLAN	The VLAN ID of MVR group.
Group Address	The MVR group IP address.
Member	The member ports of MVR group. Available Port: Optional port member, it is only receiver port when MVR mode is compatible, it include source port when mode is dynamic. Selected Port: Selected port member

# 2.9 Security

Use the Security pages to configure settings for the switch security features.

# **2.9.1 RADIUS**

This page allow user to add, edit or delete RADIUS server settings and modify default parameter of RADIUS server.

To display RADIUS web page, click Security > RADIUS

Use Default Param	leter									
Retry 3		(1 -	10, defa	ult 3)						
Timeout 3	Timeout         3         Sec (1 - 30, default 3)									
Key String										
Apply RADIUS Table										
Showing 10 🗸 entrie	S		Showir	ng 0 to 0 of	0 entries		C	2		
Server Address	Server Port	Priority	Retry	Timeout	Usage					
				0 res	ults found	ł.				
Add Ed	it De	lete					First	Previous	Next	Last

# Figure 108 - Security > RADIUS

ltem	Description				
Retry	Set default retry number.				
Timeout	Set default timeout value.				
Key String	Set default RADIUS key string				
RADIUS Table					
Server Address	RADIUS server address.				
Server Port	RADIUS server port.				
Priority	RADIUS server priority (smaller value has higher priority). RADIUS session will try to establish with the server setting which has highest priority. If failed, it will try to connect to the server with next higher priority.				
Retry	RADIUS server retry value. If it is fail to connect to server, it will keep trying until timeout with retry times.				
Timeout	RADIUS server timeout value. If it is fail to connect to server, it will keep trying until timeout.				
Usage	RADIUS server usage type Login: For login authentication. 802.1x: For 802.1x authentication. All: For all types.				

# Click "Add" or "Edit" button to view Add/Edit RADIUS Server menu.

Add RADIUS Server

Address Type	<ul> <li>Hostname</li> <li>IPv4</li> <li>IPv6</li> </ul>	
Server Address		
Server Port	1812	(0 - 65535, default 1812)
Priority		(0 - 65535)
Key String	✓ Use Default	
Retry	✓ Use Default 3	(1 - 10, default 3)
Timeout	✓ Use Default	Sec (1 - 30, default 3)
Usage	<ul> <li>Login</li> <li>802.1X</li> <li>All</li> </ul>	
Apply Close	se	
Server Address	undefined	
Server Port	0	(0 - 65535, default 1812)
Priority	-1	(0 - 65535)
Key String	Use Default	
Retry	Use Default	(1 - 10, default 3)
Timeout	Use Default	Sec (1 - 30, default 3)
Usage	<ul> <li>Login</li> <li>802.1X</li> <li>All</li> </ul>	

Figure 109 - Security > RADIUS > Add/Edit RADIUS Server

Close

Apply

Item	Description					
Address Type	In add dialog, user need to specify server Address Type Hostname: Use domain name as server address. IPv4: Use IPv4 as server address. IPv6: Use IPv6 as server address.					
Server Address	In add dialog, user need to input server address based on address type. In edit dialog, it shows current edit server address.					
Server Port	Set RADIUS server port.					
Key String	Set RADIUS key string					
Priority	Set RADIUS server priority (smaller value has higher priority). RADIUS session will try to establish with the server setting which has highest priority. If failed, it will try to connect to the server with next higher priority.					
Retry	Set RADIUS server retry value. If it is fail to connect to server, it will keep trying until timeout with retry times.					
Timeout	Set RADIUS server timeout value. If it is fail to connect to server, it will keep trying until timeout.					
Usage	Set RADIUS server usage type Login: For login authentication. 802.1x: For 802.1x authentication. All: For all types.					

# 2.9.2 TACACS+

This page allow user to add, edit or delete TACACS+ server settings and modify default parameter of TACACS+ server.

To display TACACS+ web page, click Security > TACACS+

Use Default Pa	rameter							
Timeout	5	Sec	c (1 - 30, defa	ault 5)				
Key String								
Apply								
TACACS+ Tabl	e							
Showing 10 🗸 er	tries		Showing 0	to 0 of 0 entries	C	2		
Server Addre	ess Server Port	Priority	Timeout					
				0 results found.				
Add	Edit De	elete			First	Previous	Next	Last

Figure 110 - Security > TACACS+

ltem	Description	
Timeout	Set default timeout value.	
Key String	Set default TACACS+ key string.	
Server Address	TACACS+ server address.	
Server Port	TACACS+ server port.	
Priority	TACACS+ server priority (smaller value has higher priority). TACACS+ session will try to establish with the server setting which has highest priority. If failed, it will try to connect to the server with next higher priority.	
Timeout	TACACS+ server timeout value. If it is fail to connect to server, it will keep trying until timeout.	

Click "Add" or "Edit" button to view Add/Edit TACAS+ Server menu.

	Hostname	
Address Type	<ul><li>IPv4</li><li>IPv6</li></ul>	
Server Address		
Server Port	49	(0 - 65535, default 49)
Priority		(0 - 65535)
Key String	✓ Use Default	
Timeout	✓ Use Default	
	5	Sec (1 - 30, default 5)
t TACACS+ Serve	e er	Sec (1 - 30, default 5)
t TACACS+ Server	er 124.0.0.1	
t TACACS+ Serve	er 124.0.0.1 49	Sec (1 - 30, default 5)
t TACACS+ Server	er 124.0.0.1	
t TACACS+ Server Server Address Server Port	er 124.0.0.1 49	(0 - 65535, default 49)
t TACACS+ Server Server Address Server Port Priority	er 124.0.0.1 49 2	(0 - 65535, default 49)

Figure 111 - Security > TACACS+>Add/Edit TACACS Server

ltem	Description	
	In add dialog, user need to specify server Address Type	
Address Type	Hostname: Use domain name as server address	
Address Type	IPv4: Use IPv4 as server address	
	IPv6: Use IPv6 as server address	
Server Address	In add dialog, user need to input server address based on address	
	type. In edit dialog, it shows current edit server address.	
Server Port	Set TACACS+ server port	
	Set TACACS+ server priority (smaller value has higher priority).	
Priority	TACACS+ session will try to establish with the server setting which	
linonty	has highest priority. If failed, it will try to connect to the server	
	with next higher priority	
Key String	Set default TACACS+ key string.	
Timoout	Set TACACS+ server timeout value. If it is fail to connect to server,	
Timeout	it will keep trying until timeout.	

# 2.9.3 AAA

# 2.9.3.1Method List

This page allow user to add, edit or delete login authentication list settings (The "default" list cannot be deleted.). The line combined to this list will authenticate login user by methods in this list. If the first method is failed, it will try to use the next priority method to authenticate if it exists.

With RADIUS and TACACS+ methods, the failed means connecting to server fail. With Local method, the failed means cannot find the user in local database.

To display Method List web page, click Security > AAA > Method List

Showing 1 to 1 of 1 entries	Q
Delete	First Previous 1 Next Last

Figure 112 - Security > TACACS+>AAA> Method List

ltem	Description	
Name	Login authentication list name. This name should be different from other existing lists.	
	Priority of login authentication method.	
	None: Authenticated with any condition.	
Sequence	Local: Use local accounts database to authenticate	
Sequence	TACACS+: Use remote TACACS+ server to authenticate.	
	RADIUS: Use remote Radius server to authenticate.	
	Enable: Use local enable password to authenticate.	

# Click "Add" or "Edit" button to view Add/Edit Method List menu.

dd Method List		Edit Method List	
Name		Name	default
Method 1	Empty     None     Local     Enable     RADIUS     TACACs+	Method 1	Empty     None     Local     Enable     RADIUS     TACACS+
Method 2	Empty     None     Local     Enable     RADIUS     TACACS+	Method 2	Empty     None     Local     Enable     RADIUS     TACACS+
Method 3	Empty     None     Local     Enable     RADIUS     TACACS+	Method 3	Empty     None     Local     Enable     RADIUS     TACACS+
Method 4	Empty     None     Local     Enable     RADIUS     TACACS+	Method 4	Empty     None     Local     Enable     RADIUS     TACACS+
Apply	Close	Apply	Close

Figure 113 - Security > TACACS+>AAA> Add/Edit Method List

Item	Description
Name	Login authentication list name. This name should be different
Name	from other existing lists.
	Select first priority of login authentication method.
	None: Authenticated with any condition.
Method 1	Local: Use local accounts database to authenticate
IVIETIOU I	TACACS+: Use remote TACACS+ server to authenticate.
	RADIUS: Use remote Radius server to authenticate.
	Enable: Use local enable password to authenticate
	Select second priority of login authentication method
Method 2	None: Authenticated with any condition
iviethoù z	Local: Use local accounts database to authenticate
	TACACS+: Use remote TACACS+ server to authenticate.

RADIUS: Use remote Radius server to authenticate	
	Enable: Use local enable password to authenticate
	Select third priority of login authentication method.
	None: Authenticated with any condition.
Method 3	Local: Use local accounts database to authenticate
IVIELIIUU S	TACACS+: Use remote TACACS+ server to authenticate.
	RADIUS: Use remote Radius server to authenticate.
	Enable: Use local enable password to authenticate
	Select fourth priority of login authentication method.
	None: Authenticated with any condition.
Method 4	Local: Use local accounts database to authenticate
Methou 4	TACACS+: Use remote TACACS+ server to authenticate.
	RADIUS: Use remote Radius server to authenticate.
	Enable: Use local enable password to authenticate

## 2.9.3.2 Login Authentication

This page allow user to combine AAA login authentication list to all management interfaces.

To display the login authentication combined web page, click Security > AAA > Login Authentication.

Console	default 🛩 (1) Local
Telnet	default 🗸 (1) Local
SSH	default 🗸 (1) Local
нттр	default 🗸 (1) Local
HTTPS	default 🗸 (1) Local
Apply	

Figure 114 - Security > TACACS+>AAA> login authentication

Item	Description
Console	Specify login authentication list combined on console.
Telnet	Specify login authentication list combined on Telnet.
SSH	Specify login authentication list combined on SSH.
НТТР	Specify login authentication list combined on HTTP.
HTTPS	Specify login authentication list combined on HTTPS.

# 2.9.4 Management Access

Use the Management Access pages to configure settings of management access.

# 2.9.4.1 Management VLAN

This page allow user to change management VLAN.

To display Management VLAN page, click Security > Management Access > Management VLAN

Management VLAN	1 - default ∽	
	Note: Change Management VLAN may cause connection interrupted	

Figure 115 - Security > Management Access > Management VLAN

Item	Description
Management	Select management VLAN in option list. Management connection, such as http, https, snmp etc, has the same
VLAN	VLAN of management VLAN are allow connecting to device. Others will be dropped.

# 2.9.4.2 Management Service

This page allow user to change management services related configurations. To display Management Service click Security > Management Access > Management Service

Manageme	nt Service	
Telnet	🗹 Enable	
SSH	🗹 Enable	
нттр	🗹 Enable	
HTTPS	Enable	
Session Tim	neout	
Console	10	Min (0 - 65535, default 10)
Telnet	10	Min (0 - 65535, default 10)
SSH	10	Min (0 - 65535, default 10)
нттр	10	Min (0 - 65535, default 10)
HTTPS	10	Min (0 - 65535, default 10)
Password R	etry Count	
Console	3	(0 - 120, default 3)
Telnet	3	(0 - 120, default 3)
SSH	3	(0 - 120, default 3)
Silent Time		
Console	0	Sec (0 - 65535, default 0)
Telnet	0	Sec (0 - 65535, default 0)
SSH	0	Sec (0 - 65535, default 0)

Figure 116 - Security > Management Access > Management Service

Item	Description
	Management service admin state.
	Telnet: Connect CLI through telnet.
Managament Convice	SSH: Connect CLI through SSH.
Management Service	HTTP: Connect WEBUI through HTTP.
	HTTPS: Connect WEBUI through HTTPS.
	SNMP: Manage switch trough SNMP.
Socion Timoout	Set session timeout minutes for user access to user
Session Timeout	interface. 0 minutes means never timeout.
	Retry count is the number which CLI password input error
Password Retry Count	tolerance count. After input error password exceeds this
	count, the CLI will freeze after silent time.
Cilent Time	After input error password exceeds password retry count,
Silent Time	the CLI will freeze after silent time.

# 2.9.4.3 Management ACL

This page allow user to add or delete management ACL rule. A rule cannot be deleted if under active.

To display Management ACL page, click Security > Management Access > Management ACL

ACL Name		
Apply		
Management ACL Table		
Showing 10 🗸 entries	Showing 0 to 0 of 0 entries	۹
ACL Name State Rule		
	0 results found.	
Active Deactive Dele	te	First Previous Next Last

Figure 117 - Security > Management Access > Management ACL

ltem	Description
ACL Name	Input MAC ACL name.
Management ACL	
ACL Name	Display Management ACL name.
State	Display Management ACL whether active.
Rule	Display the number Management ACE rule of ACL.

### 2.9.4.4 Management ACE

This page allow user to add, edit or delete ACE rule. An ACE rule cannot be edited or deleted if ACL under active. New ACE cannot be added if ACL under active To display Management ACE page, click Security > Management ACEs > Management ACE

Management ACE T	able				
ACL Name None 🗸					
Showing 10 🗸 entries		S	ihowing 0 to 0 of 0	entries	Q
Priority Action	Service	Port	Address / Mask		
			0 results f	ound.	
					First Previous Next Last

Figure 118 - Security > Management Access > Management ACE

ltem	Description
ACL Name	Select the ACL name to which an ACE is being added.
Priority	Display the priority of ACE.
Action	Display the action of ACE.
Service	Display the service ACE
Port	Display the port list of ACE
Address / Mask	Display the source IP address and mask of ACE.

# Click "Add" or "Edit" button to view Add/Edit Management ACE menu.

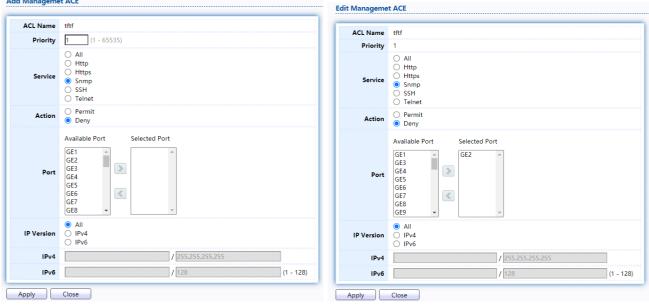


Figure 119 - Security > Management Access > Add/Edit Management ACE

Item	Description
ACL Name	Display the ACL name to which an ACE is being added.
-	Specify the priority of the ACE. ACE with higher sequence are processed first (1 is the highest priority). Only available on Add Dialog.
Service	Select the type service of rule. All: All services. Http: Only Http service. Https: Only Https service. Snmp: Only Snmp service. SSH: Only SSH service. Telnet: Only Telnet service

Action	Select the action after ACE match packet. Permit: Forward packets that meet the ACE criteria. Deny: Drop packets that meet the ACE criteria.
Port	Select ports which will be matched.
IP Version	Select the type of source IP address. All: All IP addresses can access. IPv4: Specify IPv4 address ca access. IPv6: Specify IPv6 address ca access.
IPv4	Enter the source IPv4 address value and mask to which will be matched.
IPv6	Enter the source IPv6 address value and mask to which will be matched.

# 2.9.5 Authentication Manager

### 2.9.5.1 Property

This page allow user to edit authentication global settings and some port mods' configurations.

To display authentication manager Property web page, click Security > Authentication Manager > Property.

		🗌 802.1x								
Authentic	ation Type	MAC-B	ased							
		WEB-Ba	ised							
		🗌 Enable								
G	iuest VLAN	1 🗸								
MAC-Based User	r ID Format	XXXXXXXXXX								
Mode Table										
Mode Table										Q
		thentication 1	уре				C			 ۵ 🗆
Entry Port	Aut		ype WEB Based	Host Mode	Order	Method	Guest VLAN	VLAN Assign Mode		 ۵ 🗆
Entry Port	Aut					Method RADIUS	Guest VLAN Disabled	VLAN Assign Mode Statlc		۵ 🗆
Entry Port	Aut 802.1× /	MAC Based	WEB Based	Multiple Authentication	802.1x			_		 ۵ 🗆
Entry Port 1 GE1 1 2 GE2 1	Aut 802.1× I Disabled	MAC Based Disabled	WEB Based Disabled	Multiple Authentication Multiple Authentication	802.1x 802.1x	RADIUS	Disabled	Statlc		 ۵ 🗆
Entry Port 1 GE1 1 2 GE2 1 3 GE3 1	Aut 802.1x / Disabled Disabled	MAC Based Disabled Disabled	WEB Based Disabled Disabled	Multiple Authentication Multiple Authentication Multiple Authentication	802.1x 802.1x 802.1x	RADIUS RADIUS	Disabled Disabled	Statlc Static		٩
Entry Port 1 GE1 1 2 GE2 1 3 GE3 1 4 GE4 1	B02.1× I Bloabled Disabled Disabled	MAC Based Disabled Disabled Disabled	WEB Based Disabled Disabled Disabled	Multiple Authentication Multiple Authentication Multiple Authentication	802.1x 802.1x 802.1x 802.1x 802.1x	RADIUS RADIUS RADIUS	Disabled Disabled Disabled	Static Static Static		۵_
Entry         Port           1         GE1           2         GE2           3         GE3           4         GE4           5         GE5	802.1x 802.1x 1 Blsabled Disabled Disabled Disabled	Disabled Disabled Disabled Disabled Disabled	WEB Based Disabled Disabled Disabled Disabled	Multiple Authentication Multiple Authentication Multiple Authentication Multiple Authentication Multiple Authentication	802.1x 802.1x 802.1x 802.1x 802.1x 802.1x	RADIUS RADIUS RADIUS RADIUS	Disabled Disabled Disabled Disabled	Static Static Static Static		۵
Entry         Port           1         GE1           2         GE2           3         GE3           4         GE4           5         GE5           6         GE6	802.1x I Blsabled Disabled Disabled Disabled Disabled Disabled	Disabled Disabled Disabled Disabled Disabled Disabled	WEB Based Disabled Disabled Disabled Disabled Disabled	Multiple Authentication Multiple Authentication Multiple Authentication Multiple Authentication Multiple Authentication	802.1x 802.1x 802.1x 802.1x 802.1x 802.1x	RADIUS RADIUS RADIUS RADIUS RADIUS	Disabled Disabled Disabled Disabled Disabled	Static Static Static Static Static Static		Q

Edit

Figure 120 - Security > Authentication Manager > Property

ltem	Description
	Set checkbox to enable/disable following authentication types
	802.1x: Use IEEE 802.1x to do authentication
Authentication Type	MAC-Based: Use MAC address to do authentication
	WEB-Based: Prompt authentication web page for user to do
	authentication
	Set checkbox to enable/disable guest VLAN, if guest VLAN is
Guest VLAN	enabled, you need to select one available VLAN ID to be guest
	VID.
	Select mac-based authentication RADIUS username/password
	ID format.
	XXXXXXXXXXXX
	Xxxxxxxxxxx
	XX:XX:XX:XX:XX
MAC-Based User ID	xx:xx:xx:xx:xx
Format	XX-XX-XX-XX-XX
	XX-XX-XX-XX-XX
	XX.XX.XX.XX.XX
	XX.XX.XX.XX.XX
	XXXX:XXXX:XXXX
	XXXX:XXXXXXX
Port Mode Table	
Port	Port Name.
Authentication Type	802.1X authentication type state
(802.1X)	Enabled: 802.1X is enabled.
	Disabled: 802.1X is disabled.
Authentication Type	MAC-Based authentication type state
(MAC-Based)	Enabled: MAC-Based authentication is enabled
	Disabled: MAC-Based authentication is disabled
Authentication Type	WEB-Based authentication type state
(WEB-Based)	Enabled: WEB-Based authentication is enabled
(WED-Dased)	Disabled: WEB-Based authentication is disabled
	Authenticating host mode
	Multiple Authentication: In this mode, every client need to
	pass authenticate procedure individually.
Host Mode	Multiple Hosts: In this mode, only one client need to be
	authenticated and other clients will get the same access
	accessibility. Web-auth cannot be enabled in this mode.
	Single Host: In this mode, only one host is allowed to be

	authenticated. It is the same as Multi-auth mode with max
	hosts number configure to be 1.
	Support following authentication type order combinations. Web Authentication should always be the last type. The authentication manager will go to next type if current type is not enabled or authenticated fail.
	802.1x
	MAC-Based
Order	WEB-Based
	802.1x MAC-Based
	802.1x WEB-Based
	MAC-Based 802.1x
	WEB-Based 802.1x
	802.1x MAC-Based WEB-Based
	802.1x WEB-Based MAC-Based
	Support following authentication method order
	combinations.
	These orders only available on MAC-Based authentication and
	WEB-Based authentication. 802.1x only support Radius
Method	method.
	Local: Use DUT's local database to do authentication
	Radius: Use remote RADIUS server to do authentication
	Local Radius
	Radius Local
	Port guest VLAN enable state
Guest VLAN	Enabled: Guest VLAN is enabled on port.
	Disabled: Guest VLAN is disabled on port.
	Support following VLAN assign mode and only apply when source is RADIUS Disable: Ignore the VLAN authorization result and keep original VLAN of host. Reject: If get VLAN authorized information, just use it.
VLAN Assign Mode	However, if there is no VLAN authorized information, just use it. However, if there is no VLAN authorized information, reject the host and make it unauthorized. Static: If get VLAN authorized information, just use it. If there is no VLAN authorized information, keep original VLAN of host.

Click "Edit" button to view the Edit Port Mode menu.
--

Port	GE1				
	□ 802.1x				
Authentication Type	MAC-Based				
	U WEB-Based				
Host Mode	<ul> <li>Multiple Authentication</li> <li>Multiple Hosts</li> <li>Single Host</li> </ul>				
	Available Type Select Type				
Order	MAC-Based WEB-Based				
	Available Method Select Method				
Method	Local				
Guest VLAN	Enable				
VLAN Assign Mode	<ul> <li>Disable</li> <li>Reject</li> <li>Static</li> </ul>				

Figure 121 - Security > Authentication Manager > Property > Edit Port Mode

ltem	Description
Port	Selected port list.
Authentication Type	Set checkbox to enable/disable authentication types.
Host Mode	Select authenticating host mode Multiple Authentication: In this mode, every client need to pass authenticate procedure individually. Multiple Hosts: In this mode, only one client need to be authenticated and other clients will get the same access accessibility. Web-auth cannot be enabled in this mode. Single Host: In this mode, only one host is allowed to be authenticated. It is the same as Multi-auth mode with max hosts

	number configure to be 1.
Order	Support following authentication type order combinations. Web Authentication should always be the last type. The authentication manager will go to next type if current type is not enabled or authenticated fail. 802.1x MAC-Based WEB-Based 802.1x MAC-Based 802.1x WEB-Based MAC-Based 802.1x WEB-Based 802.1x 802.1x MAC-Based WEB-Based 802.1x WEB-Based WEB-Based 802.1x WEB-Based MAC-Based
Method	Support following authentication method order combinations. These orders only available on MAC-Based authentication and WEB-Based authentication. 802.1x only support Radius method. Local: Use DUT's local database to do authentication. Radius: Use remote RADIUS server to do authentication. Local Radius. Radius Local.
Guest VLAN	Set checkbox to enable/disable guest VLAN.
VLAN Assign Mode	Support following VLAN assign mode and only apply when source is RADIUS Disable: Ignore the VLAN authorization result and keep original VLAN of host. Reject: If get VLAN authorized information, just use it. However, if there is no VLAN authorized information, reject the host and make it unauthorized. Static: If get VLAN authorized information, just use it. If there is no VLAN authorized information, just use it. If there is

# 2.9.5.2 Port Setting

This page allow user to configure authentication manger port settings

To display the authentication manager Port Setting web page, click Security > Authentication Manager > Port Setting.

Port	Port Setting Table													
														0
	<b>.</b> .				Common Timer 802.1x Parameters			Common Timer				Web-Based Parameters		
U	Entry	Port	Port Control	Reauthentication	Max Hosts	Reauthentication	Inactive	Quiet	TX Period	Supplicant Timeout	Server Timeout	Max Request	Max Login	
	1	GE1	Disabled	Disabled	256	3600	60	60	30	30	30	2	3	
	2	GE2	Disabled	Disabled	256	3600	60	60	30	30	30	2	3	
	3	GE3	Disabled	Disabled	256	3600	60	60	30	30	30	2	3	
	4	GE4	Disabled	Disabled	256	3600	60	60	30	30	30	2	3	
	5	GE5	Disabled	Disabled	256	3600	60	60	30	30	30	2	3	
	6	GE6	Disabled	Disabled	256	3600	60	60	30	30	30	2	3	
	7	GE7	Disabled	Disabled	256	3600	60	60	30	30	30	2	3	
	8	GE8	Disabled	Disabled	256	3600	60	60	30	30	30	2	3	
-	dit	ר												

Figure 122 - Security > Authentication Manager > Port Setting

ltem	Description
Port	Port
	Support following authentication port control types. Disable: Disable authentication function and all clients have
Port Control	network accessibility. Force Authorized: Port is force authorized and all clients have network accessibility.
	Force Unauthorized: Port is force unauthorized and all clients have no network accessibility.
	Auto: Need passing authentication procedure to get network accessibility.
Reauthentication	Reauthenticate state Enabled: Host will be reauthenticated after reauthentication period. Disabled: Host will not be authenticated after reauthentication
Max Hosts	period. In Multiple Authentication mode, total host number cannot not exceed max hosts number.
Common Timer (Reauthentication)	After re-authenticate period, host will return to initial state and need to pass authentication procedure again.
Common Timer (Inactive)	If no packet from the authenticated host, the inactive timer will increase. After inactive timeout, the host will be unauthorized and corresponding session will be deleted. In multi-host mode, the packet is counting on the authorized host only.

When port is in Locked state after authenticating fail several
times, the host will be locked in quiet period. After this quiet
period, the host is allowed to authenticate again.
Number of seconds that the device waits for a response to an
Extensible Authentication Protocol (EAP) request/identity frame
from the supplicant (client) before resending the request.
The maximum number of EAP requests that can be sent. If a
response is not received after the defined period (supplicant
timeout), the authentication process is restarted.
Number of seconds that lapses before EAP requests are resent to
the supplicant.
Number of seconds that lapses before the device resends a
request to the authentication server.
Allow user login fail number. After login fail number exceed, the
host will enter Lock state and is not able to authenticate until
quiet period exceed.

Click "Edit" button to view Edit Port Setting menu.

Port	GE1	
Port Control	<ul> <li>Disabled</li> <li>Force Authorized</li> <li>Force Unauthorized</li> <li>Auto</li> </ul>	
Reauthentication	🗌 Enable	
Max Hosts	256	(1 - 256, default 256)
Common Timer		
Reauthentication	3600	Sec (300 - 4294967294, default 3600)
Inactive	60	Sec (60 - 65535, default 60)
Quiet	60	Sec (0 - 65535, default 60)
802.1x Parameters		
TX Period	30	Sec (1 - 65535, default 30)
Supplicant Timeout	30	Sec (1 - 65535, default 30)
Server Timeout	30	Sec (1 - 65535, default 30)
Max Request	2	(1 - 10, default 2)
Web-Based Paramete	rs	
Max Login	Infinite	
Mux Login	3	(3 - 10, default 3)

Figure 123 - Security > Authentication Manager > Port Setting > Edit Port Setting

ltem	Description
Port	Port Name.
Port Control	Support following authentication port control types. Disable: Disable authentication function and all clients have network accessibility. Force Authorized: Port is force authorized and all clients have network accessibility. Force Unauthorized: Port is force unauthorized and all clients have no network accessibility. Auto: Need passing authentication procedure to get network accessibility.
Reauthentication	Set checkbox to enable/disable reuauthentication.
Max Hosts	In Multiple Authentication mode, total host number cannot not exceed max hosts number.
Common Timer	
Reauthentication	After re-authenticate period, host will return to initial state and need to pass authentication procedure again.
Inactive	If no packet from the authenticated host, the inactive timer will increase. After inactive timeout, the host will be unauthorized and corresponding session will be deleted. In multi-host mode, the packet is counting on the authorized host only and not all packets on the port.
Quiet	When port is in Locked state after authenticating fail several times, the host will be locked in quiet period. After this quiet period, the host is allowed to authenticate again.
802.1X Params	
TX Period	Number of seconds that the device waits for a response to an Extensible Authentication Protocol (EAP) request/identity frame from the supplicant (client) Before resending the request.
Supplicant Timeout	The maximum number of EAP requests that can be sent. If a response is not received after the defined period (supplicant timeout), the authentication Process is restarted.
Server Timeout	Number of seconds that lapses before EAP requests are resent to the supplicant.
Max Request	Number of seconds that lapses before the device resends a request to the authentication server.

Web-Based Params	
Max Login	Set checkbox to set max login number to be infinite or specify max login number.

### 2.9.5.3 MAC-Based Local Account

This page allow user to add/edit/delete MAC-Based authentication local accounts. To display MAC-Based Local Account web page, click Security > Authentication

Manger > MAC-Based Local Account

IVI/	C-Daseu Loca			ie			
Showing 10 💙 entries						Showing 0 to 0 of 0 entries	Q
				Timeout (S	ec)		
	MAC Address Control VLAN		VLAN	Reauthentication	Inactive		
						0 results found.	
	Add Edit Delete						First Previous Next Last

Figure 124 - Security > Authentication Manager > MAC-Based Local Account

ltem	Description
MAC Address	Authenticated host MAC address, and each MAC allow only one entry in local database.
Control	Control Type Force Authorized: Host will be force authorized Force Unauthorized: Host will be force unauthorized
VLAN	Assigned VLAN ID for the authenticated host.
Timeout (Reauthentication)	Assigned reauthentication period for the authenticated host.the service ACE.
Timeout (Inactive)	Assigned inactive timeout for the authenticated host.

#### Click "Add" or "Edit" button to view Add MAC-Base Local Account menu.

Add MAC-Based Local Account

MAC Address		
Port Control	Force Authorized Force Unauthorized	
	User Defined	
VLAN	1	(1 - 4094)
ssigned Timer		
	User Defined	
Reauthentication	3600	Sec (300 - 4294967294)
	User Defined	
Inactive	60	Sec (60 - 65535)

MAC Address	undefined	
Port Control	<ul> <li>Force Authorized</li> <li>Force Unauthorized</li> </ul>	
VLAN	User Defined	
VLAN	1	(1 - 4094)
ssigned Timer		
Reauthentication	User Defined	
Reauthentication		Sec (300 - 4294967294)
	User Defined	
Inactive		Sec (60 - 65535)

Figure 125 - Security > Authentication Manager > Add MAC-Based Local Account

Item	Description
MAC Address	Authenticated host MAC address, and each MAC allow only one entry in local database.
Control	Control Type Force Authorized: Host will be force authorized Force Unauthorized: Host will be force unauthorized
VLAN	Assigned VLAN ID for the authenticated host.
Timeout (Reauthentication)	Assigned reauthentication period for the authenticated host.
Timeout (Inactive)	Assigned inactive timeout for the authenticated host.

### 2.9.5.4 WEB-Based Local Account

This page allow user to add/edit/delete WEB-Based authentication local accounts. To display WEB-Based Local Account web page, click Security > Authentication Manger > WEB-Based Local Account

WEB-Based Local Account Table

s	how	ing 10 🔻 e	ntries			Showing 0 to 0 of 0 entries	Q
Г		Heemene	VLAN	Timeout (Se	ec)		
L	$\cup$	Username	VLAN	Reauthentication	Inactive		
Г						0 results found.	
		Add	Edit	Delete			First Previous Next Last

Figure 126 - Security > Authentication Manager > WEB-Based Local Account

ltem	Description
Username	Authenticating account user name
VLAN	Assigned VLAN ID for the authenticated host
Timeout (Reauthentication)	Assigned reauthentication period for the authenticated host.
Timeout (Inactive)	Assigned inactive timeout for the authenticated host.

#### Click "Add" or "Edit" button to view Add/Edit WEB-Base Local Account menu. Add WEB-Based Local Account

Username		
Password	1	
Confirm Password		
Confirm Password		
VLAN	User Defined	
	1 (1 - 4094)	
Assigned Timer		
Reauthentication	User Defined	
Reautientication	3600 Sec (300 - 4294967	294)
	User Defined	
Inactive	60 Sec (60 - 65535)	
Apply Close	ccount	
	undefined	
it WEB-Based Local /		
it WEB-Based Local A		
it WEB-Based Local A Username Password Confirm Password		
it WEB-Based Local A Username Password	undefined	
it WEB-Based Local A Username Password Confirm Password	undefined	
it WEB-Based Local A Username Password Confirm Password VLAN Assigned Timer	undefined	
it WEB-Based Local A Username Password Confirm Password VLAN	undefined	94)
it WEB-Based Local A Username Password Confirm Password VLAN Assigned Timer	undefined	94)
it WEB-Based Local A Username Password Confirm Password VLAN Assigned Timer	undefined	94)

Figure 127 - Security > Authentication Manager > Add/Edit WEB-Based Local Account

ltem	Description
Username	Authenticating account user name.
Password	Authenticating account password.
Confirm Password	Confirm authenticating account password.
VLAN	Assigned VLAN ID for the authenticated host.
Timeout (Reauthentication)	Assigned reauthentication period for the authenticated host.
Timeout (Inactive)	Assigned inactive timeout for the authenticated host.

## 2.9.5.5 Sessions

This page show all detail information of authentication sessions and allow user to select specific session to delete by clicking "Clear" button.

To display Sessions web page, click Security > Authentication Manger > Sessions Sessions Table

Sho	wing 10 🗸 e	ntries			Showin	g 0 to 0 d	of 0 entries					q		
						c	perationa	l Informatio	n		Authorized Informat	ion		
	Session ID	Port	MAC Address	Current Type	Status	VLAN	Session	Inactived	Quiet	VLAN	Reauthentication	Inactive		
_						VLAN	Time	Time	Time	VLAIN	Period	Timeout		
							0 results	found.						
	Clear	Refresh										First	Previous Ne:	xt Last

### Figure 128 - Security > Authentication Manager > Sessions

ltem	Description
Session ID	Session ID is unique of each session.
Port	Port name which the host located.
MAC Address	Host MAC address.
Current Type	Show current authenticating type 802.1x: Use IEEE 802.1X to do authenticating MAC-Based: Use MAC-Based authentication to do authenticating. WEB-Based: Use WEB-Based authentication to do authenticating.
Status	Show host authentication session status IP version (IPv4, IPv6) Disable: This session is ready to be deleted Running: Authentication process is running Authorized: Authentication is passed and getting network accessibility.

	UnAuthorized: Authentication is not passed and not getting network accessibility. Locked: Host is locked and do not allow to do authenticating until quiet period. Guest: Host is in the guest VLAN.
Operational(VLAN)	Shows host operational VLAN ID.
Operational (Session Time)	In "Authorized" state, it shows total time after authorized.
Operational (Inactived Time)	In "Authorized" state, it shows how long the host do not send any packet.
Operational (Quiet Time)	In "Locked" state, it shows total time after locked.
Authorized (VLAN)	Shows VLAN ID given from authorized procedure.
Authorized (Reauthentication Period)	Shows reauthentication period given from authorized procedure.
Authorized (Inactive Timeouts)	Shows inactive timeout given from authorized procedure.

# 2.9.6 Port Security

This page allow user to configure port security settings for each interface. When port security is enabled on interface, action will be perform once learned MAC address over limitation.

	State	🗌 Ena	ble			
	uu		ibic			
4	pply					
		,				
	t Secur	ity To	blo			
ľ	t Secur	πιγ τα	ible			
						Q
ר	Entry	Port	State	MAC Address	Action	
	1	GE1	Disabled	MAC Address	Discard	
		GE2	Disabled	1	Discard	
		GE3	Disabled	1	Discard	
		GE4	Disabled	1	Discard	
	5	GE5	Disabled	1	Discard	
	6	GE6	Disabled	1	Discard	
	7	GE7	Disabled	1	Discard	
	· · · ·					

To display Port Security web page, click Security > Port Security Figure 129 - Security > Port Security

Item	Description
State	Enable/Disable the port security function.
Port	Select one or multiple ports to configure.
State	Select the status of port security Disable: Disable port security function. Enable: Enable port security function.
MAC Address	Specify the number of how many mac addresses can be learned.
Action	Select the action if learned mac addresses Forward: Forward this packet whose SMAC is new to system and exceed the learning-limit number. Discard: Discard this packet whose SMAC is new to system and exceed the learning-limit number. Shutdown: Shutdown this port when receives a packet whose SMAC is new to system and exceed the learning limit number.

Click "Edit" button to view Edit Port Security menu.

Port	GE1		
State	Enable		
MAC Address	1	(0 - 255, default 1)	
Action	<ul> <li>Forward</li> <li>Discard</li> <li>Shutdown</li> </ul>		



ltem	Description
Port	Select one or multiple ports to configure.
State	Select the status of port security Disable: Disable port security function. Enable: Enable port security function.
MAC Address	Specify the number of how many mac addresses can be learned.

	Select the action if learned mac addresses
	Forward: Forward this packet whose SMAC is new to system
	and exceed the learning-limit number.
Action	Discard: Discard this packet whose SMAC is new to system
	and exceed the learning-limit number.
	Shutdown: Shutdown this port when receives a packet whose
	SMAC is new to system and exceed the learning limit number.

# **2.9.7 Protected Port**

**Edit Protected Port** 

This page allow user to configure protected port setting to prevent the selected ports from communication with each other. Protected port is only allowed to communicate with unprotected port. In other words, protected port is not allowed to communicate with another protected port.

To display Protected Port web page, click Security > Protected Port Protected Port Table

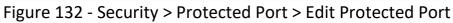
	Entry	Port	State
	1	GE1	Unprotected
	2	GE2	Unprotected
	3	GE3	Unprotected
	4	GE4	Unprotected
	5	GE5	Unprotected
	6	GE6	Unprotected
	7	GE7	Unprotected
	8	GE8	Unprotected
E	dit	ן	

#### Figure 131 - Security > Protected Port

Item	Description
Port	Port Name.
State	Port protected admin state.

Click "Edit" button to view Edit Protected Port menu.

Port	GE1
State	Protected
Apply	Close



ltem	Description
Port	Selected port list.
	Port protected admin state. Protected: Enable protecting function.
	Unprotected: Disable protecting function.

# 2.9.8 Storm Control

To display Storm Control global setting web page, click Security > Storm Control

Mode	<ul> <li>Packet / Sec</li> <li>Kbits / Sec</li> </ul>
IFG	Exclude     Include

#### Port Setting Table

Entry Port		t State	Broadcast		Unknown Multicast		Unknown Unicast		Action
	Port	State	State	Rate (pps)	State	Rate (pps)	State	Rate (pps)	Action
1	GE1	Disabled	Disabled	262143	Disabled	262143	Disabled	262143	Drop
2	GE2	Disabled	Disabled	262143	Disabled	262143	Disabled	262143	Drop
3	GE3	Disabled	Disabled	262143	Disabled	262143	Disabled	262143	Drop
4	GE4	Disabled	Disabled	262143	Disabled	262143	Disabled	262143	Drop
5	GE5	Disabled	Disabled	262143	Disabled	262143	Disabled	262143	Drop
6	GE6	Disabled	Disabled	262143	Disabled	262143	Disabled	262143	Drop
7	GE7	Disabled	Disabled	262143	Disabled	262143	Disabled	262143	Drop
8	GE8	Disabled	Disabled	262143	Disabled	262143	Disabled	262143	Drop
Edit	ן								

Figure 133 - Security > Storm Control

Item	Description		
Mode(Unit)	Select the unit of storm control Packet / Sec: storm control rate calculates by packet-based Kbits / Sec: storm control rate calculates by octet-based.		
IFG	Select the rate calculates w/o preamble & IFG (20 bytes) Excluded: exclude preamble & IFG (20 bytes) when count ingress storm control rate. Included: include preamble & IFG (20 bytes) when count ingress storm control rate.		

# Click "Edit" button to view Edit Port Setting menu.

#### Edit Port Setting

Port	GE1
State	Enable
Description	Enable
Broadcast	262143 pps (1 - 262143, default 262143)
11-1 <b>84</b> -14 <sup>1</sup> 4	Enable
Unknown Multicast	262143 pps (1 - 262143, default 262143)
	Enable
Unknown Unicast	262143 pps (1 - 262143, default 262143)
Action	<ul> <li>Drop</li> <li>Shutdown</li> </ul>

Apply Close

# Figure 134 - Security > Storm Control > Edit Port Setting

ltem	Description			
Port	Select the setting ports.			
State	Select the state of setting			
	Enable: Enable the storm control function.			
	Enable: Enable the storm control function of Broadcast packet.			
Broadcast	Value of storm control rate, Unit: pps (packet per- second, range			
Dioducast	1- 262143) or Kbps (Kbits per-second, range16 - 1000000)			
	depends on global mode setting.			
	Enable: Enable the storm control function of Unknown multicast			
Unknown Multicast	packet. Value of storm control rate, Unit: pps (packet per-			
	second, range 1- 262143) or Kbps (Kbits per- second, range16 -			
	1000000) depends on global mode setting.			
	Enable: Enable the storm control function of Unknown unicast			
Unknown Unicast	packet. Value of storm control rate, Unit: pps (packet per-			
UTIKITUWIT UTIICast	second, range 1 - 262143) or Kbps (Kbits per- second, range16 -			
	1000000) depends on global mode setting.			
	Select the state of setting			
Action	Drop: Packets exceed storm control rate will be dropped.			
	Shutdown: Port will be shutdown when packets exceed storm			
	control rate.			

# 2.9.9 DoS

A Denial of Service (DoS) attack is a hacker attempt to make a device unavailable to its users. DoS attacks saturate the device with external communication requests, so that it cannot respond to legitimate traffic. These attacks usually lead to a device CPU overload.

The DoS protection feature is a set of predefined rules that protect the network from malicious attacks. The DoS Security Suite Settings enables activating the security suite.

# 2.9.9.1 Property

 ${\tt TodisplayDosGlobalSettingwebpage, clickSecurity \! > \! Dos \! > \! Property}$ 

POD	🗹 Enable			
Land	🗹 Enable			
UDP Blat	🗹 Enable			
TCP Blat	Enable			
DMAC = SMAC	Enable			
Null Scan Attack	Enable			
X-Mas Scan Attack	Enable			
TCP SYN-FIN Attack	Enable			
TCP SYN-RST Attack	🗹 Enable			
ICMP Fragment	🗹 Enable			
TCP-SYN	Enable			
	Note: Source Port < 1024			
TCP Fragment	Enable			
	Note: Offset = 1			
	✓ Enable IPv4			
Ping Max Size	✓ Enable IPv6			
	512	Byte (0 - 65535, default 512)		
	Enable			
TCP Min Hdr size	20	Byte (0 - 31, default 20)		
	Enable			
IPv6 Min Fragment	1240	Byte (0 - 65535, default 1240)		
	Z Enable			
Smurf Attack	0	Netmask Length (0 - 32, default 0)		

Figure 135 - Security > DoS > Property

ltem	Description
POD	Avoids ping of death attack.
Land	Drops the packets if the source IP address is equal to the destination IP address.
UDP Blat	Drops the packets if the UDP source port equals to the UDP destination port.
TCP Blat	Drops the packages if the TCP source port is equal to the TCP destination port.
DMAC = SMAC	Drops the packets if the destination MAC address is equal to the source MAC address.
Null Scan Attach	Drops the packets with NULL scan.
X-Mas Scan Attack	Drops the packets if the sequence number is zero, and the FIN, URG and PSH bits are set.
TCP SYN-FIN Attack	Drops the packets with SYN and FIN bits set.
TCP SYN-RST Attack	Drops the packets with SYN and RST bits set
ICMP Flagment	Drops the fragmented ICMP packets.
TCP SYN (SPORT<1024)	Drops SYN packets with sport less than 1024.
TCP Fragment (Offset = 1)	Drops the TCP fragment packets with offset equals to one.
Ping Max Size	Specify the maximum size of the ICMPv4/ICMPv6 ping packets. The valid range is from 0 to 65535 bytes, and the default value is 512 bytes.
IPv6 Min Flagment	Checks the minimum size of IPv6 fragments, and drops the packets smaller than the minimum size. The valid range is from 0 to 65535 bytes, and default value is 1240 bytes.
Smurf Attack	Avoids smurf attack. The length range of the netmask is from 0 to 323 bytes, and default length is 0 bytes.

### 2.9.9.2 Port Setting

To configure and display the state of DoS protection for interfaces, click Security > DoS > Port Setting.

**Port Setting Table** 

			Q
Entry	Port	State	
1	GE1	Disabled	
2	GE2	Disabled	
3	GE3	Disabled	
4	GE4	Disabled	
5	GE5	Disabled	
6	GE6	Disabled	
7	GE7	Disabled	
8	GE8	Disabled	

### Figure 136 - Security > DoS > Port Setting

ltem	Description
Port	Interface or port number.
State	Enable/Disable the DoS protection on the interface.

#### Click "Edit" button to view Edit Port Setting menu.

Port	GE1
State	🗍 Enable

#### Figure 137 - Security > DoS > Port Setting

Item	Description
Port	Interface or port number.
State	Enable/Disable the DoS protection on the interface.

# 2.9.10 Dynamic ARP Inspection

Use the Dynamic ARP Inspection pages to configure settings of Dynamic ARP Inspection

# 2.9.10.1 Property

This page allow user to configure global and per interface settings of Dynamic ARP Inspection.

To display property page, click Security > Dynamic ARP Inspection > Property



Apply

Port Setting Table

Entry	Port	Trust	Source MAC Address	Destination MAC Address	IP Address	Rate Limit	
1	GE1	Disabled	Disabled	Disabled	Disabled	Unlimited	
2	GE2	Disabled	Disabled	Disabled	Disabled	Unlimited	
3	GE3	Disabled	Disabled	Disabled	Disabled	Unlimited	
4	GE4	Disabled	Disabled	Disabled	Disabled	Unlimited	
5	GE5	Disabled	Disabled	Disabled	Disabled	Unlimited	
6	GE6	Disabled	Disabled	Disabled	Disabled	Unlimited	
7	GE7	Disabled	Disabled	Disabled	Disabled	Unlimited	
8	GE8	Disabled	Disabled	Disabled	Disabled	Unlimited	

### Figure 138 - Security > Dynamic ARP Inspection > Property

ltem	Description
State	Set checkbox to enable/disable Dynamic ARP Inspection function.
VLAN	Select VLANs in left box then move to right to enable Dynamic ARP Inspection. Or select VLANs in right box then move to left to disable Dynamic ARP Inspection.
Port	Display port ID.
Trust	Display enable/disabled trust attribute of interface.
Source Address	Display enable/disabled destination mac address validation attribute of interface.
IP Address	Display enable/disabled IP address validation attribute of interface. Allow zero which means allow 0.0.0.0 IP address.
Rate Limit	Display rate limitation value of interface.

# Click "Edit" button to view Edit Port Setting menu.

### Edit Port Setting

Port	GE1
Trust	Enable
Source MAC Address	Enable
Destination MAC Address	Enable
IP Address	Enable
IP Address	Allow Zero (0.0.0.)
Rate Limit	0 pps (0 - 50, default 0), 0 is Unlimited

Apply Close

Figure 139 - Security > Dynamic ARP Inspection > Property>Edit Port Setting

ltem	Description
Port	Display selected port to be edited.
Trust	Set checkbox to enable/disabled trust of interface. All ARP packet will be forward directly if enable trust. Default is disabled.
Source MAC Address	Set checkbox to enable or disable source mac address validation of interface. All ARP packets will be checked whether sender mac is same as source mac in Ethernet header if enable source mac address validation. Default is disabled.
Destination MAC Address	Set checkbox to enable or disable destination mac address validation of interface. All ARP packets will be checked whether target mac is same as destination mac in Ethernet header if enable destination mac address validation. Default is disabled.
IP Address	Set checkbox to enable or disable IP address validation of interface. All ARP packets will be checked whether IP address is 0.0.0.0, 255.255.255.255 or multicast address. Default is disabled.
IP Address – Allow Zero	Set checkbox to enable or disable allow zero of IP address validation. 0.0.0.0 IP address is valid if allow zero enable. Default is disabled.
Rate Limit	Input rate limitation of ARP packets. The unit is pps. 0 means unlimited. Default is unlimited.

# 2.9.10.2 Statistics

This page allow user to browse all statistics that recorded by Dynamic ARP Inspection function.

To display Statistics page, click Security > Dynamic ARP Inspection > Statistics

								Q
	Entry	Port	Forward	Source MAC Failure	Destination MAC Failure	Source IP Validation Failure	Destination IP Validation Failure	IP-MAC Mismatch Failure
	1	GE1	0	0	0	0	0	0
	2	GE2	0	0	0	0	0	0
	3	GE3	0	0	0	0	0	0
	4	GE4	0	0	0	0	0	0
tatisti	ics Table							۵
	Entry	Port	Forward	Source MAC Failure	Destination MAC Failure	Source IP Validation Failure	Destination IP Validation Failure	IP-MAC Mismatch Failure
	1	GE1	0	0	0	0	0	0
	2	GE2	0	0	0	0	0	0
	3	GE3	0	0	0	0	0	0
-	4	GE4	0	0	0	0	0	0

### Figure 140 - Security > Dynamic ARP Inspection > statistics

ltem	Description
Port	Display port ID.
Forwarded	Display how many packets forwarded normally.
Source MAC Failures	Display how many packets dropped by source MAC validation.
Destination MAC Failures	Display how many packets dropped by destination MAC validation.
Source IP Validation Failures	Display how many packets dropped by source IP validation.
Destination IP Validation Failures	Display how many packets dropped by destination IP validation.
IP-MAC Mismatch	Display how many packets dropped by IP-MAC doesn' t match in IP Source Guard binding table.

# 2.9.11 DHCP Snooping

Use the DHCP Snooping pages to configure settings of DHCP Snooping

# 2.9.11.1 Property

This page allow user to configure global and per interface settings of DHCP Snooping. To display property page, click Security > DHCP Snooping > Property

	Available VLAN	Selected VLAN	
	VLAN 1 ^	A	
AN		>	
		<	

Port Setting Table

					۵
Entry	Port	Trust	Verify Chaddr	Rate Limit	
1	GE1	Disabled	Disabled	Unlimited	
2	GE2	Disabled	Disabled	Unlimited	
3	GE3	Disabled	Disabled	Unlimited	
4	GE4	Disabled	Disabled	Unlimited	
5	GE5	Disabled	Disabled	Unlimited	
6	GE6	Disabled	Disabled	Unlimited	
7	GE7	Disabled	Disabled	Unlimited	
8	GE8	Disabled	Disabled	Unlimited	

Edit

- Liquino 1/11 - Cocurity $> DU(D)$ Cocobing $> Droi$	oortv
Figure 141 - Security > DHCP Snooping > Pro	Jeily

ltem	Description					
State	Set checkbox to enable/disable DHCP Snooping function.					
VLAN	Select VLANs in left box then move to right to enable DHCP Snooping. Or select VLANs in right box then move to left to disable DHCP Snooping.					
Port Setting Table						
Port	Display port ID.					
Trust	Display enable/disabled trust attribute of interface.					
Verify Chaddr	Display enable/disabled chaddr validation attribute of interface.					
Rate Limit	Display rate limitation value of interface.					

#### Click "Edit" button to view Edit Port Setting menu.

Edit	Port	Setting	1
E GILC		Security	ł

Port	GE1
Trust	Enable
Verify Chaddr	Enable
Rate Limit	0 pps (0 - 300, default 0), 0 is Unlimited

Figure 142 - Security > DHCP Snooping > Property > Edit Port Setting

ltem	Description
Port	Display selected port to be edited
Trust	Set checkbox to enable/disabled trust of interface. All DHCP packet will be forward directly if enable trust. Default is disabled.
Verify Chaddr	Set checkbox to enable or disable chaddr validation of interface. All DHCP packets will be checked whether client hardware mac address is same as source mac in Ethernet header if enable chaddr validation. Default is disabled.
Rate Limit	Input rate limitation of DHCP packets. The unit is pps. 0 means unlimited. Default is unlimited.

### 2.9.11.2 Statistics

This page allow user to browse all statistics that recorded by DHCP snooping function.

To view the Statistics menu, navigate to Security > DHCP Snooping > Statistics. Statistics Table

Entry	Port	Forward	Chaddr Check Drop	Untrust Port Drop	Untrust Port with Option82 Drop	Invalid Drop
1	GE1	0	0	0	0	0
2	GE2	0	0	0	0	0
3	GE3	0	0	0	0	0
4	GE4	0	0	0	0	0
5	GE5	0	0	0	0	0
6	GE6	0	0	0	0	0
7	GE7	0	0	0	0	0
8	GE8	0	0	0	0	0

Figure 143 - Security > DHCP Snooping > Statistics

ltem	Description
Port	Display port ID.
Forwarded	Display how many packets forwarded normally.
Chaddr Check Drop	Display how many packets dropped by chaddr validation.
Untrusted Port Drop	Display how many DHCP server packets that are received by untrusted port dropped.
Untrusted Port with Option82	Display how many packets dropped by untrusted port with option82 checking.
Invalid Drop	Display how many packets dropped by invalid checking.

### 2.9.11.3 Option82 Property

This page allow user to set string of DHCP option82 remote ID filed. The string will attach in option82 if option inserted.

To display Option82 Property page, click Security > DHCP Snooping > Option82 Property

Remote ID	User Defined
Operational S	tatus
Remote ID	b0:1c:91:08:2d:70 (Switch Mac in Byte Order)
Apply	

**Port Setting Table** 

1GE1DisabledDrop2GE2DisabledDrop3GE3DisabledDrop4GE4DisabledDrop5GE5DisabledDrop6GE6DisabledDrop7GE7DisabledDrop				
2GE2DisabledDrop3GE3DisabledDrop4GE4DisabledDrop5GE5DisabledDrop6GE6DisabledDrop7GE7DisabledDrop	Entry	Port	State	Allow Untrust
3GE3DisabledDrop4GE4DisabledDrop5GE5DisabledDrop6GE6DisabledDrop7GE7DisabledDrop	1	GE1	Disabled	Drop
4GE4DisabledDrop5GE5DisabledDrop6GE6DisabledDrop7GE7DisabledDrop	2	GE2	Disabled	Drop
5GE5DisabledDrop6GE6DisabledDrop7GE7DisabledDrop	3	GE3	Disabled	Drop
6 GE6 Disabled Drop 7 GE7 Disabled Drop	4	GE4	Disabled	Drop
7 GE7 Disabled Drop	5	GE5	Disabled	Drop
	6	GE6	Disabled	Drop
0 CE0 Disabled Data	7	GE7	Disabled	Drop
o Geo Disabled Drop	8	GE8	Disabled	Drop

Figure 144 - Security > DHCP Snooping > Option82 Property

Item	Description				
User Defined	Set checkbox to enable user-defined remote-ID. By default, remote ID is switch mac in byte order.				
Remote II)	Input user-defined remote ID. Only available when enable user- define remote ID.				
Port Setting Table					
Port	Display port ID.				
State	Display option82 enable/disable status of interface.				
Allow untrusted	Display allow untrusted action of interface.				

### Click "Edit" button to view Edit Port Setting menu.

Port	GE1
State	Enable
Allow Untrust	<ul> <li>Keep</li> <li>Drop</li> <li>Replace</li> </ul>
Apply	ose

Figure 145 - Security > DHCP Snooping > Option82 Property > Edit Port Setting

ltem	Description
Port	Display selected port to be edited
State	Set checkbox to enable/disable option82 function of interface.
Allow untrusted	Select the action perform when untrusted port receive DHCP packet has option82 filed. Default is drop. Keep: Keep original option82 content. Replace: Replace option82 content by switch setting Drop: Drop packets with option82

# 2.9.11.4 Option82 Circuit ID

**Option82 Circuit ID Table** 

This page allow user to set string of DHCP option82 circuit ID filed. The string will attach in option82 if option inserted.

To display Option82 Circuit ID page, click Security > DHCP Snooping > Option82 Circuit ID.

Showing 10 🗸 entries	Showing 0 to 0 of 0 entries	Q
Port VLAN Circuit ID		
	0 results found.	
Add Edit Delete		First Previous Next Last

Figure 146 - Security > DHCP Snooping > Option82 Circuit ID

ltem	Description
Port	Display port ID of entry.
VLAN	Display associate VLAN of entry.
Circuit ID	Display circuit ID string of entry.

Click "Add" button or "Edit" button to view the Add/Edit Option82 Circuit ID menu. Add Option82 Circuit ID

Port VLAN	GE1 V (1 - 4094) (Keep empty to set without VLAN)
Circuit ID Apply dit Option82	Close
Port	
VLAN	

Figure 147 - Security > DHCP Snooping > Option82 Circuit ID > Add/Edit Option82 Circuit ID

ltem	Description	
PORT	Select port from list to associate to CID entry. Only available Add dialog.	
ΝΙΔΝ	Input VLAN ID to associate to circuit ID entry. VLAN ID is not mandatory. Only available on Add dialog.	
Circuit ID Input String as circuit ID. Packets match port and VLAN vinserted circuit ID.		

# 2.9.12 IP Source Guard

Use the IP Source Guard pages to configure settings of IP Source Guard.

### 2.9.12.1 Port Setting

Use the IP Source Guard pages to configure settings of IP Source Guard.

To display Port Setting page, click Security > IP Source Guard > Port Setting. Port Setting Table

				Q	
Entry	Port	State	Verify Source	Current Entry	Max Entry
1	GE1	Disabled	IP	0	Unlimited
2	GE2	Disabled	IP	0	Unlimited
3	GE3	Disabled	IP	0	Unlimited
4	GE4	Disabled	IP	0	Unlimited
5	GE5	Disabled	IP	0	Unlimited
6	GE6	Disabled	IP	0	Unlimited
7	GE7	Disabled	IP	0	Unlimited
8	GE8	Disabled	IP	0	Unlimited

Edit

Figure 148 - Security > IP Source Guard > Port Setting

Item	Description
Port	Display port ID.
State	Display IP Source Guard enable/disable status of interface.
Verify Source	Display mode of IP Source Guard verification
Current Binding Entry	Display current binding entries of an interface.
Max Binding Entry	Display the number of maximum binding entry of interface.

Click "Edit" button to view the Edit Port Setting menu.

Port	GE1
State	Enable
Verify Source	<ul> <li>IP</li> <li>IP-MAC</li> </ul>
Max Entry	0 (0 - 50, default 0), 0 is Unlimited

Figure 149 - Security > IP Source Guard > Port Setting > Edit Port Setting

ltem	Description		
Port	Display selected port to be edited.		
Status	Set checkbox to enable or disable IP Source Guard function. Default is disabled.		
Verify Source	Select the mode of IP Source Guard verification IP: Only verify source IP address of packet. IP-MAC: Verify source IP and source MAC address of packet.		
Input the maximum number of entries that a port can be beMax EntryDefault is un-limited on all ports. No entry will be bound if I reached.			

### 2.9.12.2 IMPV Binding

This page allow user to add static IP source guard entry and browse all IP source guard entries that learned by DHCP snooping or statically create by user.

To display IPMV Binding page, click Security > IP Source Guard > IMPV Binding IP-MAC-Port-VLAN Binding Table



Figure 150 - Security > IP Source Guard > IMPV Binding

ltem	Description	
Port	Display port ID of entry.	
VLAN	Display VLAN ID of entry.	
MAC Address	Display MAC address of entry. Only available of IP-MAC binding entry.	
IP Address	Display IP address of entry. Mask always to be 255.255.255.255 for IP-MAC binding. IP binding entry display user input.	
Binding	Display binding type of entry.	
Туре	Type of existing binding entry Static: Entry added by user. Dynamic: Entry learned by DHCP snooping.	
Lease Time	Lease time of DHCP Snooping learned entry. After lease time entry will be deleted. Only available of dynamic entry.	

Click "Add" or "Edit" button to view the Add/Edit IP-MAC-Port-VLAN Binding menu. Add IP-MAC-Port-VLAN Binding

Port	GE1 V
VLAN	(1 - 4094)
Binding	<ul> <li>IP-MAC-Port-VLAN</li> <li>IP-Port-VLAN</li> </ul>
MAC Address	
IP Address	/ 255.255.255
Edit IP-MAC-Port-\ Port	GE1 ∽
VLAN	20
Binding MAC Address	IP-MAC-Port-VLAN
	00:11:22:33:44:55
IP Address	192.168.10.111 / 255.255.255
Apply Clo	ose

Figure 151 - Security > IP Source Guard > Add/Edit IP-MAC-Port-VLAN Binding

ltem	Description	
Port	Select port from list of a binding entry.	
VLAN	Specify a VLAN ID of a binding entry.	
Binding	Select matching mode of binding entry IP-MAC-Port-VLAN: packet must match IP address、 MAC address、 Port and VLAN ID. IP-Port-VLAN: packet must match IP address or subnet、 Port and VLAN ID.	
MAC Address	Input MAC address. Only available on IP-MAC-Port-VLAN mode.	
IP Address	Input IP address and mask. Mask only available on IP- MAC-Port mode.	

### 2.9.12.3 Save Database

This page allow user to configure DHCP snooping database which can backup and restore dynamic DHCP snooping entries.

To display Save Database page, click Security > DHCP Snooping > Save Database.

Туре	<ul> <li>None</li> <li>Flash</li> <li>TFTP</li> </ul>	
Filename		
Address Type	<ul><li>Hostname</li><li>IPv4</li></ul>	
Server Address		
Write Delay	300	Sec (15 - 86400, default 300)
Timeout	300	Sec (0 - 86400, default 300)

#### Figure 152 - Security > IP Source Guard > Save Database

Item	Description	
	Select the type of database agent.	
	None: Disable database agent service.	
Туре	Flash: Save DHCP dynamic binding entries to flash.	
	TFTP: Save DHCP dynamic binding entries to remote TFTP	
	server.	

Filename	Input filename for backup file. Only available when selecting type "flash" and "TFTP".	
Address Type	Select the type of TFTP server. Hostname: TFTP server address is hostname. IPv4: TFTP server address is IPv4 address	
Server Address	Input remote TFTP server hostname or IP address. Only available when selecting type "TFTP"	
Write Delay	Input delay timer for doing backup after change happened. Default is 300 seconds.	
Timeout Input aborts timeout for doing backup failure. Do 300 seconds.		

# 2.10 PoE

Manage global PoE information and ports.

# 2.10.1 PoE Global information

This page allow user to configure PoE global configurations. To display the Global web page, click PoE > PoE Global Information.

PoE Status informat	tion		
PoE Hardware V	Version V1.0		
PoE Work	Status onli	1e	
PoE Support Type		3af/802.3at	
PoE Consumption	Power 0w		
PoE MCU Soft V	ersion 2.1		
PoE Port No	umber 24		
PoE Total	Power 370	N	
PoE V	<b>oltage</b> 54v		
			Q
PoE ChipNum T	<b>Femperature</b>		
1	41		
2	39	1	
3	37		

### Figure 153 - PoE > PoE Global information

ltem	Description
PoE Hardware Version	Hardware version of the PoE module.
PoE Work Status	Working status of the current PoE module.
PoE Support Type	The type of PoE protocol supported by this PoE module.

PoE Consuming Power	Current consumed power.
PoE MCU Soft Version	MCU software version of this PoE module.
PoE Port Number	The number of PoE ports supported by this PoE module.
PoE Total Power	Maximum supply power.
PoE Voltage	Input voltage of the PoE module.
PoE Chipnum	Chip serial number.
Temperature	Chip temperature.

# 2.10.2 PoE Port

Use this page to set the status, power priority, and power limit of the PoE port. To display the Priority Setting web page, click PoE > PoE Port.

PoE Port Status Table

						Q	
Entry	Port	PoE Control Status	PoE Detection	PoE Limit(0~32W)	PoE Current Power	PoE Priority	PD Class
1	GE1	Enable	Disable	32W	0.0W	Low	N/A
2	GE2	Enable	Disable	32W	0.0W	Low	N/A
3	GE3	Enable	Disable	32W	0.0W	Low	N/A
4	GE4	Enable	Disable	32W	0.0W	Low	N/A
5	GE5	Enable	Disable	32W	0.0W	Low	N/A
6	GE6	Enable	Disable	32W	0.0W	Low	N/A
7	GE7	Enable	Disable	32W	0.0W	Low	N/A
8	GE8	Enable	Disable	32W	0.0W	Low	N/A

Edit Refresh

### Figure 154 - PoE > PoE Port

ltem	Description
Port	Display port ID of entry.
Control Status	Displays the enabled/disabled status of the PoE interface.
Detection	Display PoE detection results.
PoE Limit	Display the maximum usable power of the port.
Current Power	Display the current power used by the port.
PoE Priority	Display port power priority. "Low" is lower priority; "High" is high priority ; "Critical" is Critical priority.
PD Class	Display the type of PD.

Click "Edit" button to view the Edit PoE port menu. PoE Port Status

Port	GE1
PoE Control Status	<ul> <li>PoE Enable</li> <li>PoE Disable</li> <li>PoE Forcepower</li> </ul>
PoE Priority	<ul> <li>Low</li> <li>High</li> <li>Critical</li> </ul>
PoE Limit(0~32W)	32

Figure 155 - PoE > PoE Port > Edit PoE Port

Item Description			
Port Display port ID of entry.			
Control Status	Select the status of the PoE interface. PoE Enabled PoE Disabled PoE Forcepower: PoE forced power supply		
PoE Priority	Select port power priority. "Low" is lower priority; "High" is high priority ; "Critical" is Critical priority.		
PoE Limit	Enter max supply power value for the selected port list. The default is 32.		

# 2.10.3 PoE Alive Check Status Setting

Use this page to power down the PoE interface restart.

To display the PoE Alive Check Status Setting web page, click PoE > PoE Alive Check Status Setting.

Sec (60 - 86400, default 3600)

Figure 156 - PoE > PoE Alive Check Status Setting

Item	Description
Alive Check Status	Set time value to get one data flow. Determine whether to
Setting Time	restart based on the data traffic of the two periods.

# 2.10.4 PoE Schedule

Refresh

Edit

Use this page to set the open time, close time, restart time, open day, close day, and restart day of the PoE schedule.

To display the Priority Setting web page, click PoE > PoE Schedule. PoE Schedule Setting

								Q
Entry	Port	Open Time	Close Time	Restart Time	Open Day	Close Day	Restart Day	
1	GE1	00:00:00	00:00:00	00:00:00	N	N	N	
2	GE2	00:00:00	00:00:00	00:00:00	Ν	Ν	Ν	
3	GE3	00:00:00	00:00:00	00:00:00	Ν	Ν	Ν	
4	GE4	00:00:00	00:00:00	00:00:00	Ν	Ν	Ν	
5	GE5	00:00:00	00:00:00	00:00:00	Ν	Ν	Ν	
6	GE6	00:00:00	00:00:00	00:00:00	Ν	Ν	Ν	
7	GE7	00:00:00	00:00:00	00:00:00	Ν	Ν	Ν	
8	GE8	00:00:00	00:00:00	00:00:00	Ν	Ν	Ν	

### Figure 157 - PoE > PoE Schedule

ltem	Description
Port	Display port ID of entry.
Open Time	Displays the opening time of the port.
Close Time	Displays the closeing time of the port.
Restart Time	Displays the restarting time of the port.
Open Day	Displays the opening date of the port.
Close Day	Displays the closeing date of the port.
Restart Day	Displays the restarting date of the port.

Click "Edit" button to view the Edit PoE Schedule menu.

# PoE Schedule Setting

Port	GE1
Open Time	0:0:0
Close Time	0:0:0
Restart Time	0:0:0
Open Day	🗌 Monday 🗌 Tuesday 🗌 Wednesday 🗌 Thursday 🗌 Friday 🗌 Saturday 🗌 Sunday
Close Day	🗌 Monday 📄 Tuesday 📄 Wednesday 📄 Thursday 📄 Friday 📄 Saturday 📄 Sunday
Restart Day	🗌 Monday 🗌 Tuesday 🗌 Wednesday 📄 Thursday 📄 Friday 📄 Saturday 📄 Sunday
Apply C	lose

# Figure 158 - PoE > PoE Schdule > Edit PoE Schdule

ltem	Description
Port	Display port ID of entry.
Open Time	Input the open time to open the PoE interface.
Close Time	Input the close time to close the PoE interface.
Restart Time	Input the restart time to restart the PoE interface.
Open Day	Select the open date to open the PoE interface. Multiple dates can be selected, but they cannot be the same as the close time date and restart time date.
Close Day	Select the close date to close the PoE interface. Multiple dates can be selected, but they cannot be the same as the open time date and restart time date.
Restart Day	Select the restart date to restart the PoE interface. Multiple dates can be selected, but they cannot be the same as the open time date and close time date.

# **2.11 ONVIF**

Manage ONVIF device.

## 2.11.1 Onvif Server

This page allows users to use the switch as a server.

To display the Onvif Server page, click Onvif > Onvif Server.

Onvif Server Settir		
Onvif Server Set	ting	
Onvif Server	🗌 Enable	
Apply		

### Figure 159 - Onvif > Onvif Server

ltem	Description
Onvif Server	Setting up the switch as an onvif server

# 2.11.2 Onvif Discover

This page shows a list of Onvif devices.

To display the Onvif Discover page, click Onvif > Onvif Discover.

Onvif Database Table									
Showing 10 🗸 entries		Showir	ng 0 to 0 of 0 e	ntries		Q			
Mac Address IP Address	Interface	Model	Description	Location					
			0 results	s found.					
Onvif Scan Delete					I	First	Previous	Next	Last

### Figure 160 - Onvif > Onvif Discover

ltem	Description
Mac Address	Show mac address of Onvif device
IP Address	Show IP address of Onvif device
interface	Display the port ID of the switch connected to the device
Model	Display the model of the Onvif device
Description	Show description of Onvif device
Location	Show production origin of Onvif equipment
Add	Detect Onvif devices in the network
Delete	Clear selected entry device

# 2.12 ACL

Use the ACL pages to configure settings for the switch ACL features.

# 2.12.1 MAC ACL

This page allow user to add or delete ACL rule. A rule cannot be deleted if under binding.

To display MAC ACL page, click ACL > MAC ACL

ACL Name					
Apply					
ACL Table					
Showing 10 🗸 entries	Showing 0 to 0 of 0 entries	c	2		
ACL Name Rule Port					
	0 results found.				
Delete		First	Previous	Next	Last

Figure 161 - ACL > MAC ACL

ltem	Description
ACL Name	Input MAC ACL name.
ACL Name	Display MAC ACL name.
Rule	Display the number ACE rule of ACL.
Port	Display the port list that bind this ACL.

# 2.12.2 MAC ACE

This page allow user to add, edit or delete ACE rule. An ACE rule cannot be edited or deleted if ACL under binding. New ACE cannot be added if ACL under binding. To display MAC ACE page, click ACL > MAC ACE

ACE Tabl	е													
ACL Name	CL Name None V													
Showing 10	· ✓ e	ntries			Showing	0 to 0 of	0 entries				C	2		
C Com		Action	Source	МАС	Destinatio	on MAC	Ethoreture	VLAN	802	.1p				
Seque	ence	Action	Address	Mask	Address	Mask	Ethertype	VLAN	Value	Mask				
	0 results found.													
											First	Previous	Next	Last

Figure 162 - ACL > MAC ACE

ltem	Description
ACL Name	Select the ACL name to which an ACE is being added.
Sequence	Display the sequence of ACE.
Action	Display the action of ACE.
Source MAC	Display the source MAC address and mask of ACE.
Destination MAC	Display the destination MAC address and mask of ACE.
Ethertype	Display the Ethernet frame type of ACE.
VLAN ID	Display the VLAN ID of ACE.
802.1p Value	Display the 802.1p value of ACE.
802.1p Mask	Display the 802.1p mask of ACE.

Click "Edit" button to view the Edit ACE menu.

ACL Name	tftf				
Sequence			(1	- 2147483647)	
Action	<ul> <li></li> <li><th>Permit Deny Shutdown</th><th></th><th></th><th></th></li></ul>	Permit Deny Shutdown			
Source MAC		Any	/		(Address / Mask)
Destination MAC		Any	/		(Address / Mask)
Ethertype		Any			
Ethertype	<b>0</b> x			(0x600 ~ 0xFFFF)	
VLAN	<b></b>	Any			
		(1 - 4094)			
802.1p	<b>~</b>	Any			
			1		(Value / Mask) (0 - 7

Figure 163 - ACL > Edit ACE

ltem	Description
ACL Name	Display the ACL name to which an ACE is being added
	Specify the sequence of the ACE. ACEs with higher
Sequence	sequence are processed first (1 is the highest priority). Only
	available on Add Dialog.
	Select the action after ACE match packet.
	Permit: Forward packets that meet the ACE criteria.
Action	Deny: Drop packets that meet the ACE criteria.
Action	Shutdown: Drop packets that meet the ACE criteria, and
	disable the port from where the packets were received.
	Such ports can be reactivated from the Port Settings page.
	Select the type for source MAC address.
	Any: All source addresses are acceptable.
Source MAC	User Defined: Only a source address or a range of source
	addresses which users define are acceptable. Enter the
	source MAC address and mask to which will be matched.
	Select the type for Destination MAC address.
	Any: All destination addresses are acceptable.
	User Defined: Only a destination address or a range of
Destination MAC	destination addresses which users define are acceptable.
	Enter the destination MAC address and mask to which will
	be matched.
	Select the type for Ethernet frame type.
	Any: All Ethernet frame type is acceptable.
Ethertype	User Defined: Only an Ethernet frame type which users
	define is acceptable. Enter the Ethernet frame type value to
	which will be matched.
	Select the type for VLAN ID.
	Any: All VLAN ID is acceptable.
VLAN	User Defined: Only a VLAN ID which users define is
	acceptable. Enter the VLAN ID to which will be matched.
	Select the type for 802.1p value.
	Any: All 802.1p value is acceptable.
802.1p	User Defined: Only an 802.1p value or a range of 802.1p
	value which users define is acceptable. Enter the 802.1p
	value and mask to which will be matched.

# 2.12.3 IPv4 ACL

This page allow user to add or delete IPv4 ACL rule. A rule cannot be deleted if under binding.

To display IPv4 ACL page, click ACL > IPv4 ACL

ACL Name		
Apply		
ACL Table		
Showing 10 🗸 entries	Showing 0 to 0 of 0 entries	Q
ACL Name Rule Port		
	0 results found.	
Delete		First Previous Next Last

Figure 164 - ACL > IPv4 ACL

Item	Description
ACL Name	Input IPv4 ACL name.
ACL Name	Display IPv4 ACL name.
Rule	Display the number ACE rule of ACL.
Port	Display the port list that bind this ACL.

# 2.12.4 IPv4 ACE

This page allow user to add, edit or delete ACE rule. An ACE rule cannot be edited or deleted if ACL under binding. New ACE cannot be added if ACL under binding. To display IPv4 ACE page, click ACL > IPv4 ACE

ACE	Table													
ACLI	Name tftf 🗸	·												
Show	ving 10 🗸	entries				Showing	0 to 0 o	f 0 entries				Q [		
	<b>C</b>	A	Protocol	Source	e IP	Destinat	ion IP	Course David	Destination Dest	TCD Floor	Тур	e of Service	IC	MP
	Sequence	Action	Protocol	Address	Mask	Address	Mask	Source Port	Destination Port	I CP Flags	DSCP	IP Precedence	Туре	Code
				1				0 results found.						

Figure 165 - ACL > IPv4 ACE

Item	Description
ACL Name	Select the ACL name to which an ACE is being added.
Sequence	Display the sequence of ACE.
Action	Display the action of ACE.

Protocol	Display the protocol value of ACE.
Source IP	Display the source IP address and mask of ACE.
Destination IP	Display the destination IP address and mask of ACE.
Source Port	Display single source port or a range of source ports of ACE. Only available when protocol is TCP or UDP.
Destination Port	Display single destination port or a range of destination ports of ACE. Only available when protocol is TCP or UDP.
TCP Flags	Display the TCP flag value if ACE. Only available when protocol is TCP.
Type of Service	Display the ToS value of ACE which could be DSCP or IP Precedence.
ICMP	Display the ICMP type and code of ACE. Only available when protocol is ICMP.

Destination Port O Single (0 - 65535)	ACL Name	tftf	
Action       Deny Shutdown         Image: Any Protocol       Select       Image: Any Define         Image: Define       (0 - 255)         Image: Define       (0 - 63)         Image: Define       (0 - 63)         Image: Define       (0 - 65535)         Image: Define       (0 - 65535) <t< th=""><th>Sequence</th><th>(1 - 2</th><th>147483647)</th></t<>	Sequence	(1 - 2	147483647)
Protocol         Select         ICMP           O         Define         (0 - 255)           Source IP         Image: Any         Image: Any           Destination IP         Image: Any         (Address / Mask)           Type of Service         Image: Any         (Address / Mask)           Image: Any         Image: Any         (Address / Mask)           Image: Any         Image: Any         (Image: Any           Image: DSCP         (Image: Any         (Image: Any           Image: DSCP         Image: Any         (Image: Any           Image: DScretter         Image: Any         (Image: Any           Image: DScretter         Image: Any         (Image: Any           Image: DScretter	Action	O Deny	
Source IP       / (Address / Mask)         Destination IP       / (Address / Mask)         Type of Service          • Any         • DSCP         • (0 - 63)         • DSCP         • (0 - 63)         • IP Precedence         • (0 - 7)         • Any         • Source Port         • Single         • O Single         • O - 0 (0 - 65535)         • Range         • O - 0 (0 - 65535)         • O - 0 (0 - 655335)         • O - 0 (0 - 65535)         • O - 0 (0 -	Protocol	O Select ICMP ✓	(0 - 255)
Destination IP         / (Address / Mask)           Type of Service              • Any            O DSCP         (0 - 63)           O IP Precedence         (0 - 7)           • Any           Source Port         • Single         (0 - 65535)           • Range         • (0 - 65535)	Source IP	Any	(Address / Mask)
Type of Service         O DSCP         (0 - 63)           0         IP Precedence         (0 - 7)           Source Port         Single         (0 - 65535)           0         Range         -         (0 - 65535)           0         Any         Single         (0 - 65535)           0         Range         -         (0 - 65535)           0         Any         Single         (0 - 65535)           0         Range         -         (0 - 65533)           0         Range         -         (0 - 65533)           10         TGP Flags         Urg:         Set         Unset         Don't care           Psh:         Set         Unset         Don't care         Syn:         Set         Unset         Don't care           Syn:         Set         Un	Destination IP		(Address / Mask)
Source Port         Single         (0 - 65535)           Range         -         (0 - 65535)           Any         Single         (0 - 65535)           Range         (0 - 65535)         Range           Range         -         (0 - 65535)           Range         -         (0 - 65535)           Range         -         (0 - 65535)           Urg:         Set         Unset         Don't care           Ack:         Set         Unset         Don't care           Psh:         Set         Unset         Don't care           Rst:         Set         Unset         Don't care           Syn:         Set         Unset         Don't care	Type of Service	O DSCP	
Destination Port         Single         (0 - 65535)           Range         -         (0 - 65533)           Urg:         Set         Unset         Don't care           Ack:         Set         Unset         Don't care           Psh:         Set         Unset         Don't care           Rst:         Set         Unset         Don't care           Syn:         Set         Unset         Don't care	Source Port	Single	(0 - 65535) - (0 - 65535)
Ack:       Set       Unset       Don't care         Psh:       Set       Unset       Don't care         Rst:       Set       Unset       Don't care         Syn:       Set       Unset       Don't care	Destination Port	Single	(0 - 65535) - (0 - 65535)
	TCP Flags	Ack: Set Unset Dou Psh: Set Unset Dou Rst: Set Unset Dou Syn: Set Unset Dou	n't care n't care I't care n't care
ICMP Type Any Select Echo Reply (0 - 255)	ІСМР Туре	Any     Select Echo Reply	~
ICMP Code  Any Define (0 - 255)	ICMP Code		(0 - 255)

# Click "Add" or "Edit" button to view the Add/Edit ACE menu.

Edit ACE

ACL Name	tftf		
Sequence	123		
Action	<ul> <li>Permit</li> <li>Deny</li> <li>Shutdown</li> </ul>		
Protocol	<ul> <li>Any</li> <li>Select ICMP </li> <li>Define</li> </ul>	(0 - 255)	
Source IP	Any	1	(Address / Mask)
Destination IP	✓ Any	1	(Address / Mask)
Type of Service	Any     DSCP     IP Precedence	(0 - 63)	
Source Port	<ul> <li>Any</li> <li>Single</li> <li>Range</li> </ul>	(0 - 65535) -	(0 - 6553
Destination Port	<ul> <li>Any</li> <li>Single</li> <li>Range</li> </ul>	(0 - 65535)	(0 - 6553
TCP Flags	Urg: Set Unset Ack: Set Unset Psh: Set Unset Rst: Set Unset Syn: Set Unset Fin: Set Unset	Don't care Don't care Don't care Don't care	
ІСМР Туре	Any     Select Echo Reply     Define	(0 - 255)	
ICMP Code	<ul> <li>Any</li> <li>Define</li> </ul>	(0 - 255)	

Figure 166 - ACL > Add/Edit ACE

ltem	Description
ACL Name	Display the ACL name to which an ACE is being added.
Sequence	Specify the sequence of the ACE. ACEs with higher sequence are processed first (1 is the highest sequence). Only available on Add dialog.
Action	Select the action for a match. Permit: Forward packets that meet the ACE criteria. Deny: Drop packets that meet the ACE criteria. Shutdown: Drop packets that meet the ACE criteria, and disable the port from where the packets were received. Such ports can be reactivated from the Port Settings page.
Protocol	Select the type of protocol for a match. Any (IP): All IP protocols are acceptable. Select from list: Select one of the following protocols from the drop-down list. (ICMP/IPinIP/TCP/EGP/IGP/UDP/HMP/RDP/IPV6/IPV6:ROUT /IPV6:FRAG/ RSVP/IPV6:ICMP/OSPF/PIM/L2TP) Protocol ID to match: Enter the protocol ID.
Source IP	Select the type for source IP address. Any: All source addresses are acceptable. User Defined: Only a source address or a range of source addresses which users define are acceptable. Enter the source IP address value and mask to which will be matched.
Destination IP	Select the type for destination IP address. Any: All destination addresses are acceptable. User Defined: Only a destination address or a range of destination addresses which users define are acceptable. Enter the destination IP address value and mask to which will be matched.
Source Port	Select the type of protocol for a match. Only available when protocol is TCP or UDP. Any: All source ports are acceptable. Single: Enter a single TCP/UDP source port to which packets are matched. Range: Select a range of TCP/UDP source ports to which the packet is matched. There are eight different port ranges that can be configured (shared between source and destination ports). TCP and UDP protocols each have eight port ranges.

	Select the type of protocol for a match. Only available when
	protocol is TCP or UDP.
	Any: All source ports are acceptable.
Destination Port	Single: Enter a single TCP/UDP source port to which packets are matched.
	Range: Select a range of TCP/UDP source ports to which the
	packet is matched. There are eight different port ranges that
	can be configured (shared between source and destination
	ports). TCP and UDP protocols each have eight port ranges.
	Select the type of protocol for a match. Only available when protocol is TCP or UDP.
	Any: All source ports are acceptable.
	Single: Enter a single TCP/UDP source port to which packets
Destination Port	are matched.
	Range: Select a range of TCP/UDP source ports to which the
	packet is matched. There are eight different port ranges that
	can be configured (shared between source and destination
	ports). TCP and UDP protocols each have eight port ranges.
	Select one or more TCP flags with which to filter packets.
	Filtered packets are either forwarded or dropped. Filtering
TCP Flags	packets by TCP flags increases packet control, which
	increases network security. Only available when protocol is
	ТСР.
	Select the type of service for a match.
	Any: All types of service are acceptable.
Type of Service	DSCP to match: Enter a Differentiated Serves Code Point
	(DSCP) to match.
	IP Precedence to match: Enter a IP Precedence to match.
	Either select the message type by name or enter the
	message type number. Only available when protocol is
ICMP Type	ICMP.
	Any: All message types are acceptable.
	Select from list: Select message type by name.
	Protocol ID to match: Enter the number of message type.
	Select the type for ICMP code. Only available when protocol
ICMP Code	is ICMP.
	Any: All codes are acceptable.
	User Defined: Enter an ICMP code to match.

# 2.12.5 IPv6 ACL

This page allow user to add or delete Ipv6 ACL rule. A rule cannot be deleted if under binding.

To display IPv6 ACL page, click ACL > IPv6 ACL

ACL Name		
Apply		
ACL Table		
Showing 10 🗸 entries	Showing 1 to 1 of 1 entries	Q
Showing 10 v entries	Showing 1 to 1 of 1 entries	Q

Figure 167 - ACL > IPv6 ACL

Item	Description
ACL Name	Input IPv6 ACL name.
ACL Name	Display IPv6 ACL name.
Rule	Display the number ACE rule of ACL.
Port	Display the port list that bind this ACL.

# 2.12.6 IPv6 ACE

This page allow user to add, edit or delete ACE rule. An ACE rule cannot be edited or deleted if ACL under binding. New ACE cannot be added if ACL under binding.

To display IPv6 ACE page, click ACL > IPv6 ACE

ACE Table													
ACL Name tftf 🗸	]												
Showing 10 🗸	entries				Showing (	0 to 0 of	0 entries				Q		
C. Commenter	Action	Protocol	Sourc	e IP	Destinat	tion IP	Source Port	Destination Port	TCP Flags	Тур	e of Service	IC	МР
Sequence	Action	Protocol	Address	Prefix	Address	Prefix	Source Port	Destination Port	ICP Flags	DSCP	IP Precedence	Туре	Code
						C	) results found.						
Add	Edit	Dele									First Prev	/ious	Next La

Figure 168 - ACL > IPv6 ACE

ltem	Description
ACL Name	Select the ACL name to which an ACE is being added.
Sequence	Display the sequence of ACE.
Action	Display the action of ACE.
Protocol	Display the protocol value of ACE.
Source IP	Display the source IP address and mask of ACE.
Destination IP	Display the destination IP address and mask of ACE.
Source Port	Display single source port or a range of source ports of ACE. Only available when protocol is TCP or UDP.
Destination Port	Display single destination port or a range of destination ports of ACE. Only available when protocol is TCP or UDP.
TCP Flags	Display the TCP flag value if ACE. Only available when protocol is TCP.
Type of Service	Display the ToS value of ACE which could be DSCP or IP Precedence.
ICMP	Display the ICMP type and code of ACE. Only available when protocol is ICMP.

ACL Name	tftf							
Sequence		(1 - 2147483647)						
Action	<ul> <li>Permit</li> <li>Deny</li> <li>Shutdown</li> </ul>							
Protocol	Any     Select TCP							
	O Define	(0 - 255)						
Source IP	Any	/	(Address / Prefix (0 - 12					
Destination IP	✓ Any	/(	(Address / Prefix (0 - 12					
Type of Service	Any     DSCP	(0 - 63)						
Type of bervice	O IP Precedence	(0 - 7)						
	Any							
Source Port	O Single	(0 - 65535)						
	O Range	-	(0 - 65535)					
	Any							
Destination Port	O Single	(0 - 65535)						
	O Range	-	(0 - 65535)					
	Urg: 🔿 Set 🔿 Unset 🖲	Don't care						
	Ack: O Set O Unset  Don't care							
	Psh: 🔘 Set 🔘 Unset 🖲	Don't care						
TCP Flags	Rst: 🔘 Set 🔘 Unset 🔘 I	Don't care						
	Syn: 🔿 Set 🔘 Unset 🖲	Don't care						
	Fin: 🔿 Set 🔿 Unset 🖲 Don't care							
	Any							
ICMP Type	O Select Destination Unrea	achable 💙						
	O Define	(0 - 255)						
ICMP Code	Any							
ICIVIP Code	O Define	(0 - 255)						

# Click "Add" or "Edit" button to view the Add/Edit ACE menu.

Edit ACE

ACL Name	tftf						
Sequence	123						
Action	<ul> <li>Permit</li> <li>Deny</li> <li>Shutdown</li> </ul>						
	Any						
Protocol	O Select TCP ∨						
	O Define	(0 - 255)					
Source IP	🗹 Any						
Source IP		/	(Address / Prefix (0 - 128				
	🗹 Any						
Destination IP		/	(Address / Prefix (0 - 128				
	Any						
Type of Service	O DSCP	(0 - 63)					
	O IP Precedence	(0 - 7)					
	Any						
Source Port	O Single	(0 - 65535)					
	O Range	-	(0 - 65535)				
	Any						
Destination Port	O Single	(0 - 65535)					
	O Range	-	(0 - 65535)				
	Urg: 🔿 Set 🔿 Unset 🔘	Don't care					
	Ack: 🔘 Set 🔘 Unset 🖲	Don't care					
	Psh: 🔘 Set 🔘 Unset 🖲 I	Don't care					
TCP Hags	Rst: 🔘 Set 🔘 Unset 🖲 [	)on't care					
	Syn: 🔿 Set 🔿 Unset 🖲 Don't care						
	Fin: 🔿 Set 🔿 Unset 🖲 Don't care						
	Any						
ICMP Type	O Select Destination Unrea	chable 💙					
	O Define	(0 - 255)					
	Any						
ICMP Code	O Define (0 - 255)						

Figure 169 - ACL > Add/Edit ACE

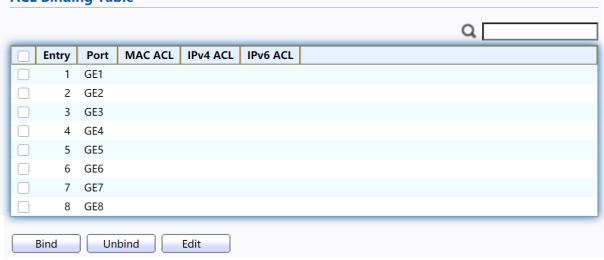
ltem	Description
ACL Name	Display the ACL name to which an ACE is being added.
Sequence	Specify the sequence of the ACE. ACEs with higher sequence are processed first (1 is the highest sequence). Only available on Add dialog.
Action	Select the action for a match. Permit: Forward packets that meet the ACE criteria. Deny: Drop packets that meet the ACE criteria. Shutdown: Drop packets that meet the ACE criteria, and disable the port from where the packets were received. Such ports can be reactivated from the Port Settings page.
Protocol	Select the type of protocol for a match. Any (IP): All IP protocols are acceptable. Select from list: Select one of the following protocols from the dropdown list. (TCP / UDP / ICMP) Protocol ID to match: Enter the protocol ID.
Source IP	Select the type for source IP address. Any: All source addresses are acceptable. User Defined: Only a source address or a range of source addresses which users define are acceptable. Enter the source IP address value and mask to which will be matched.
Destination IP	Select the type for destination IP address. Any: All destination addresses are acceptable. User Defined: Only a destination address or a range of destination addresses which users define are acceptable. Enter the destination IP address value and mask to which will be matched.
Source Port	Select the type of protocol for a match. Only available when protocol is TCP or UDP. Any: All source ports are acceptable. Single: Enter a single TCP/UDP source port to which packets are matched. Range: Select a range of TCP/UDP source ports to which the packet is matched. There are eight different port ranges That can be configured (shared between source and destination ports). TCP and UDP protocols each have eight port ranges.

	Select the type of protocol for a match. Only available
	when protocol is TCP or UDP.
	Any: All source ports are acceptable.
	Single: Enter a single TCP/UDP source port to which packets are matched.
Destination Port	Range: Select a range of TCP/UDP source ports to which
	the packet is matched. There are eight different port
	ranges
	That can be configured (shared between source and
	destination ports). TCP and UDP protocols each have eight
	port ranges.
	Select one or more TCP flags with which to filter packets.
	Filtered packets are either forwarded or dropped. Filtering
TCP Flags	packets by TCP flags increases packet control, which
	increases network security. Only available when protocol is
	ТСР.
	Select the type of service for a match.
	Any: All types of service are acceptable.
Type of Service	DSCP to match: Enter a Differentiated Serves Code Point
	(DSCP) to match.
	IP Precedence to match: Enter a IP Precedence to match.
	Either select the message type by name or enter the
	message type number. Only available when protocol is
ICMP Type	ICMP.
	Any: All message types are acceptable.
	Select from list: Select message type by name.
	Protocol ID to match: Enter the number of message type.
	Select the type for ICMP code. Only available when
ICMP Code	protocol is ICMP.
	Any: All codes are acceptable.
	User Defined: Enter an ICMP code to match.

# 2.12.7ACL Binding

This page allow user to bind or unbind ACL rule to or from interface. IPv4 and Ipv6 ACL cannot be bound to the same port simultaneously.

To display ACL Binding page, click ACL > ACL Binding ACL Binding Table



### Figure 170 - ACL > ACL Binding

ltem	Description
Port	Display port entry ID.
MAC ACL	Display mac ACL name that bound of interface. Empty means no rule bound.
IPv4 ACL	Display ipv4 ACL name that bound of interface. Empty means no rule bound.
IPv6 ACL	Display ipv6 ACL name that bound of interface. Empty means no rule bound.

Click "Edit" button to view the Edit ACL Binding menu.

Edit ACL Binding

Dout	GE1
Port	Note: ACL without any rules cannot be bound
MAC ACL	None ~
IPv4 ACL	None 🗸
IPv6 ACL	None ~

Figure 171 - ACL > Edit ACL Binding

ltem	Description
Port	Display port entry ID.
MAC ACL	Select mac ACL name from list to bind.
IPv4 ACL	Select IPv4 ACL name from list to bind.
IPv6 ACL	Select IPv6 ACL name from list to bind.

# 2.13 QoS

Use the QoS pages to configure settings for the switch QoS interface.

# 2.13.1 General

Use the QoS general pages to configure settings for general purpose.

### 2.13.1.1 Property

To display Property web page, click QoS > General > Property

State	Enable	
Trust Mode	<ul> <li>CoS</li> <li>DSCP</li> <li>CoS-DSCP</li> <li>IP Precedence</li> </ul>	
Apply		

#### **Port Setting Table**

Entry	Dort	CoS	Trust	Remarking		
Entry	Port	Cos	Trust	CoS	DSCP	IP Precedence
1	GE1	0	Enabled	Disabled	Disabled	Disabled
2	GE2	0	Enabled	Disabled	Disabled	Disabled
3	GE3	0	Enabled	Disabled	Disabled	Disabled
4	GE4	0	Enabled	Disabled	Disabled	Disabled
5	GE5	0	Enabled	Disabled	Disabled	Disabled
6	GE6	0	Enabled	Disabled	Disabled	Disabled
7	GE7	0	Enabled	Disabled	Disabled	Disabled
8	GE8	0	Enabled	Disabled	Disabled	Disabled
 Edit	ר					

Figure 172 - QoS > General > Property

ltem	Description
State	Set checkbox to enable/disable QoS.
Trust	<ul> <li>Select QoS trust mode</li> <li>CoS: Traffic is mapped to queues based on the CoS field in the</li> <li>VLAN tag, or based on the per-port default CoS value (if there</li> <li>is no VLAN tag on the incoming packet), the</li> <li>Actual mapping of the CoS to queue can be configured on port</li> <li>setting dialog.</li> <li>CoS-DSCP: Uses the trust CoS mode for non-IP traffic and trust</li> <li>DSCP mode for IP traffic.</li> <li>IP Precedence: Traffic is mapped to queues based on the</li> <li>IP precedence. The actual mapping of the IP precedence to</li> <li>queue can be configured on the IP Precedence mapping page.</li> </ul>
Port Setting Table	
Port	Port name
CoS	Port default CoS priority value for the selected ports.
Trust	Port trust state Enabled: Traffic will follow trust mode in global setting Disabled: Traffic will always use best efforts
Remarking (CoS)	Set checkbox to enable/disable port CoS remarking. Enabled: CoS remarking is enabled Disabled: CoS remarking is disabled
Remarking (DSCP)	Set checkbox to enable/disable port DSCP remarking. Enabled: DSCP remarking is enabled Disabled: DSCP remarking is disabled
Remarking (IP Precedence)	Set checkbox to enable/disable port IP Precedence remarking. Enabled: IP Precedence remarking is enabled Disabled: IP Precedence remarking is disabled

Click "	'Edit"	button	to	view the	Edit	Port	Setting menu.
---------	--------	--------	----	----------	------	------	---------------

dit Port Setting	
Port	GE1
CoS	0 (0 - 7)
Trust	Enable
Remarking	
CoS	Enable
DSCP	Enable
IP Precedence	Enable
	Enable

Figure 173 - Qos > General > Property

ltem	Description
Port	Selected port list.
CoS	Set default CoS/802.1p priority value for the selected
Trust	Set checkbox to enable/disable port trust state.
Remarking (CoS)	Set checkbox to enable/disable port CoS remarking.
Remarking (IP PRecedence)	Set checkbox to enable/disable port IP Precedence remarking.

# 2.13.1.2 Queue Scheduling

The switch supports eight queues for each interface. Queue number 8 is the highest priority queue.

Queue number 1 is the lowest priority queue. There are two ways of determining how traffic in queues is handled, Strict Priority (SP) and Weighted Round Robin (WRR).

• Strict Priority (SP)—Egress traffic from the highest priority queue is transmitted first. Traffic from the lower queues is processed only after the highest queue has been transmitted, which provide the highest level of priority of traffic to the highest numbered queue.

 $\cdot$  Weighted Round Robin (WRR)—In WRR mode the number of packets sent from the queue is proportional to the weight of the queue (the higher the weight, the more frames are sent).

The queuing modes can be selected on the Queue page. When the queuing mode is

by Strict Priority, the priority sets the order in which queues are serviced, starting with queue\_8 (the highest priority queue) and going to the next lower queue when each queue is completed.

When the queuing mode is Weighted Round Robin, queues are serviced until their quota has been used up and then another queue is serviced. It is also possible to assign some of the lower queues to WRR, while keeping some of the higher queues in Strict Priority. In this case traffic for the SP queues is always sent before traffic from the WRR queues. After the SP queues have been emptied, traffic from the WRR queues is forwarded. (The relative portion from each WRR queue depends on its weight).

To display Queue Scheduling web page, click QoS > General > Queue Scheduling

<b>0</b>	Method				
Queue	Strict Priority	WRR	Weight	WRR Bandwidth (%)	
1	۲	$\bigcirc$	1		
2	۲	$\bigcirc$	2		
3	۲	$\bigcirc$	3		
4	۲	0	4		
5	۲	0	5		
6	۲	0	9		
7	۲	0	13		
8	۲	0	15		



ltem	Description
Queue	Queue ID to configure.
Strict Priority	Set queue to strict priority type.
WRR	Set queue to Weight round robin type.
Weight	If the queue type is WRR, set the queue weight for the queue.
WRR Bandwidth	Percentage of WRR queue bandwidth.

### 2.13.1.3 CoS Mapping

The CoS to Queue table determines the egress queues of the incoming packets based on the 802.1p priority in their VLAN tags. For incoming untagged packets, the 802.1p priority will be the default CoS/802.1p priority assigned to the ingress ports. Use the Queues to CoS table to remark the CoS/802.1p priority for egress traffic from each queue.

To display CoS Mapping web page, click QoS > General > CoS Mapping

5 Queue	
2 🗸	
1 🗸	
2 3 🗸	
3 4 🗸	
4 5 🗸	
5 6 🗸	
6 7 <b>v</b>	
7 8 🗸	

#### Queue to CoS Mapping

Queue	CoS
Queue	_
1	1 🗸
2	0 🗸
3	2 🗸
4	3 🗸
5	4 🗸
6	5 🗸
7	6 🗸
8	7 🗸
Apply	

#### Figure 175 - QoS > General > Cos Mapping

Item	Description
CoS to Queue Mapping	
CoS	CoS value.
Queue	Select queue id for the CoS value.
Queue to CoS Mapping	
Queue	Queue ID
CoS	Select CoS value for the queue id.

### 2.13.1.4 DSCP Mapping

The DSCP to Queue table determines the egress queues of the incoming IP packets based on their DSCP values. The original VLAN Priority Tag (VPT) of the packet is unchanged. Use the Queues to DSCP page to remark DSCP value for egress traffic from each queue.

To display DSCP Mapping web page, click QoS > General > DSCP Mapping

DSCP	Queue	DSCP	Queue	DSCP	Queue	DSCP	Queue
0 [CS0]	1 ~	16 [CS2]	3 🗸	32 [CS4]	5 🗸	48 [CS6]	7 🗸
1	1 🗸	17	3 🗸	33	5 🗸	49	7 🗸
2	1 🗸	18 [AF21]	3 🗸	34 [AF41]	5 🗸	50	7 🗸
3	1 🗸	19	3 🗸	35	5 🗸	51	7 🗸
4	1 🗸	20 [AF22]	3 🗸	36 [AF42]	5 🗸	52	7 🗸
5	1 🗸	21	3 🗸	37	5 🗸	53	7 🗸
6	1 🗸	22 [AF23]	3 🗸	38 [AF43]	5 🗸	54	7 🗸
7	1 🗸	23	3 🗸	39	5 🗸	55	7 🗸
8 [CS1]	2 🗸	24 [CS3]	4 🗸	40 [CS5]	6 🗸	56 [CS7]	8 🗸
9	2 🗸	25	4 🗸	41	6 🗸	57	8 🗸
10 [AF11]	2 🗸	26 [AF31]	4 ~	42	6 🗸	58	8 🗸
11	2 🗸	27	4 🗸	43	6 🗸	59	8 🗸
12 [AF12]	2 🗸	28 [AF32]	4 🗸	44	6 🗸	60	8 🗸
13	2 🗸	29	4 🗸	45	6 🗸	61	8 🗸
14 [AF13]	2 🗸	30 [AF33]	4 ~	46 [EF]	6 🗸	62	8 🗸
15	2 🗸	31	4 ~	47	6 🗸	63	8 🗸
		Mapping					
Queue	DSCP						
		~					
	8 [CS1] 16 [CS2]	~					
_	24 [CS3]						
	24 [CS3] 32 [CS4]						
	40 [CS5] 48 [CS6]						
	56 [CS7]						

### Figure 176 - QoS > General > DSCP Mapping

ltem	Description
DSCP to Queue Mapping	
DSCP	DSCP value
Queue	Select queue id for DSCP value
Queue to DSCP Mapping	
Queue	Queue ID.
DSCP	Select DSCP value for queue ID.

### 2.13.1.5 IP Precedence Mapping

Apply

This page allow user to configure IP Precedence to Queue mapping and Queue to IP Precedence mapping.

To display IP Precedence Mapping web page, click QoS > General > IP Precedence Mapping

Precedence	Queue
0	1 🗸
1	2 🗸
2	
3	4 🗸
4	5 🗸
5	6 🗸
6 7	7 <b>~</b> 8 <b>~</b>
	0 •
vlga	
Apply	
Apply	Precede
ueue to IP	
ueue to IP	
Queue IP Pro	
ueue IP Pro	
ueue to IP ueue IP Pro 1 0 ~ 2 1 ~ 3 2 ~	
Jeue to IP           1         0 ~           2         1 ~           3         2 ~           4         3 ~	
ueue IP Pro 1 0 ♥ 2 1 ♥ 3 2 ♥ 4 3 ♥ 5 4 ♥	
ueue to IP           1         0 \nequel{restriction}           2         1 \nequel{restriction}           3         2 \nequel{restriction}           4         3 \nequel{restriction}	

### Figure 177 - QoS > General > IP Precedence Mapping

ltem	Description				
IP Precedence to Queue Mapping					
IP Precedence	IP Precedence value.				
Queue	Queue value which IP Precedence is mapped.				
Queue to IP Precedence M	lapping				
Queue	Queue ID.				
IP Precedence	IP Precedence value which queue is mapped.				

# 2.13.2 Rate Limit

Use the Rate Limit pages to define values that determine how much traffic the switch can receive and send on specific port or queue.

### 2.13.2.1 Ingress/Egress Port

This page allow user to configure ingress port rate limit and egress port rate limit. The ingress rate limit is the number of bits per second that can be received from the ingress interface. Excess bandwidth above this limit is discarded.

To display Ingress / Egress Port web page, click QoS > Rate Limit > Ingress / Egress Port

Ingr	ress / E	gress	Port Tal	ble		
					-	
	Entry	Port	In	gress	Egress	
			State	Rate (Kbps)	State	Rate (Kbps)
	1	GE1	Disabled		Disabled	
	2	GE2	Disabled		Disabled	
	3	GE3	Disabled		Disabled	
	4	GE4	Disabled		Disabled	
	5	GE5	Disabled		Disabled	
	6	GE6	Disabled		Disabled	
	7	GE7	Disabled		Disabled	
	8	GE8	Disabled		Disabled	
	Edit	٦				

# Figure 178 - QoS > Rate Limit > Ingress / Egress Port

Item	Description
Port	Port name.
Ingress (State)	Port ingress rate limit state Enabled: Ingress rate limit is enabled Disabled: Ingress rate limit is disabled
Ingress (Rate)	Port ingress rate limit value if ingress rate state is enabled.
IP Precedence	IP Precedence value which queue is mapped.
Egress (State)	Port egress rate limit state Enabled: Egress rate limit is enabled Disabled: Egress rate limit is disabled
Egress (Rate)	Port egress rate limit value if egress rate state is enabled.

Click "Edit" button to view the Ingress / Egress Port menu.

Port	GE1		
	🗌 Enable		
Ingress	1000000	Kbps (16 - 1000000)	
_	🗌 Enable		
Egress	1000000	Kbps (16 - 1000000)	

Figure 179 - QoS > Rate Limit > Ingress / Egress Port

ltem	Description
Port	Select port list.
	Set checkbox to enable/disable ingress rate limit. If ingress rate limit is enabled, rate limit value need to be assigned.
	Set checkbox to enable/disable egress rate limit. If egress rate
Egress	limit is enabled, rate limit value need to be assigned.

## 2.13.2.2 Egress Queue

Egress rate limiting is performed by shaping the output load.

To display Egress Queue web page, click QoS > Rate Limit > Egress Queue.

_																		C
	Enter	Port	Qu	eue 1	Qu	eue 2	Qu	eue 3	Queue 4	Queue 5		Queue 6		Queue 7		Queue 8		
	Entry Por	Port	State	CIR (Kbps)														
	1	GE1	Disabled															
	2	GE2	Disabled															
	3	GE3	Disabled															
	4	GE4	Disabled															
	5	GE5	Disabled															
	6	GE6	Disabled															
	7	GE7	Disabled															
	8	GE8	Disabled															
E	dit																	

### Figure 180 - QoS > Rate Limit > Egress Queue

Item	Description				
Port	Port name.				
Queue 1 (State)	Port egress queue 1 rate limit state. Enabled: Egress queue rate limit is enabled. Disabled: Egress queue rate limit is disabled.				
Queue 1 (CIR)	Queue 1 egress committed information rate.				
Queue 2 (State)	Port egress queue 2 rate limit state. Enabled: Egress queue rate limit is enabled. Disabled: Egress queue rate limit is disabled.				
Queue 2 (CIR)	Queue 2 egress committed information rate				
Queue 3 (State)	Port egress queue 3 rate limit state. Enabled: Egress queue rate limit is enabled. Disabled: Egress queue rate limit is disabled.				
Queue 3 (CIR)	Queue 3 egress committed information rate.				
Queue 4 (State)	Port egress queue 4 rate limit state. Enabled: Egress queue rate limit is enabled. Disabled: Egress queue rate limit is disabled.				
Queue 4 (CIR)	Queue 4 egress committed information rate.				

Queue 5 (State)	Port egress queue 5 rate limit state. Enabled: Egress queue rate limit is enabled. Disabled: Egress queue rate limit is disabled.
Queue 5 (CIR)	Queue 5 egress committed information rate.
Queue 6 (State)	Port egress queue 6 rate limit state. Enabled: Egress queue rate limit is enabled. Disabled: Egress queue rate limit is disabled.
Queue 6 (CIR)	Queue 6 egress committed information rate.
Queue 7 (State)	Port egress queue 7 rate limit state. Enabled: Egress queue rate limit is enabled. Disabled: Egress queue rate limit is disabled.
Queue 7 (CIR)	Queue 7 egress committed information rate.
Queue 8 (State)	Port egress queue 8 rate limit state. Enabled: Egress queue rate limit is enabled. Disabled: Egress queue rate limit is disabled.
Queue 8 (CIR)	Queue 8 egress committed information rate.

# Click "Edit" button to view the Edit Egress Queue menu.

Edit Egress Queue

Port	GE1	
Queue 1	🗌 Enable	
	100000	Kbps (16 - 1000000)
Queue 2	🗌 Enable	
	1000000	Kbps (16 - 1000000)
	🗌 Enable	
Queue 3	1000000	Kbps (16 - 1000000)
Queue 4	Enable	
	1000000	Kbps (16 - 1000000)
_	Enable	
Queue 5	1000000	Kbps (16 - 1000000)
	Enable	
Queue 6	1000000	Kbps (16 - 1000000)
Queue 7	Enable	
	1000000	Kbps (16 - 1000000)
Queue 8	🗌 Enable	
	1000000	Kbps (16 - 1000000)

# Figure 181 - QoS > Rate Limit > Edit Egress Queue

ltem	Description
Queue 1	Set checkbox to enable/disable egress queue 1 rate limit. If egress rate limit is enabled, rate limit value need to be assigned.
Queue 2	Set checkbox to enable/disable egress queue 2 rate limit. If egress rate limit is enabled, rate limit value need to be assigned.
Queue 3	Set checkbox to enable/disable egress queue 3 rate limit. If egress rate limit is enabled, rate limit value need to be assigned.
Queue 4	Set checkbox to enable/disable egress queue 4 rate limit. If egress rate limit is enabled, rate limit value need to be assigned.
Queue 5	Set checkbox to enable/disable egress queue 5 rate limit. If egress rate limit is enabled, rate limit value need to be assigned.
Queue 6	Set checkbox to enable/disable egress queue 6 rate limit. If egress rate limit is enabled, rate limit value need to be assigned.
Queue 7	Set checkbox to enable/disable egress queue 7 rate limit. If egress rate limit is enabled, rate limit value need to be assigned.
Queue 8	Set checkbox to enable/disable egress queue 8 rate limit. If egress rate limit is enabled, rate limit value need to be assigned.

# 2.14 Diagnostics

Use the Diagnostics pages to configure settings for the switch diagnostics feature or operating diagnostic utilities.

# 2.14.1 Logging

#### 2.14.1.1 Property

To enable/disable the logging service, click Diagnostic > Logging > Property.

State	Enable
Console Logo	ging
State	Enable
Minimum	Notice ~
Severity	Note: Emergency, Alert, Critical, Error, Warning, Notice
RAM Logging	
State	Enable
Minimum	Notice V
Severity	Note: Emergency, Alert, Critical, Error, Warning, Notice
Flash Loggin	g
State	Enable
Minimum	Debug 🗸
Severity	Note: Emergency, Alert, Critical, Error, Warning, Notice, Informational, Debug

Figure 182 - Diagnostics > Logging > Property

ltem	Description
State	Enable/Disable the global logging services. When the logging service is enabled, logging configuration of each destination rule can be individually configured. If the logging service is disabled, no messages will be sent to these destinations.
Console Logging	
State	Enable/Disable the console logging service
Minimum Severity	The minimum severity for the console logging.

RAM Logging	RAM Logging		
State	Enable/Disable the RAM logging service.		
Minimum Severity	The minimum severity for the RAM logging.		
Flash Logging			
State	Enable/Disable the flash logging service.		
Minimum Severity	The minimum severity for the flash loggin.		

#### 2.14.1.2 Remote Server

To configure the remote logging server, click Diagnostic > Logging > Remote Server. Remote Server Table

_						٩
	Entry	Server Address	Server Port	Facility	Minimum Severity	
0 results found.						
	Add Edit Delete					

#### Figure 183 - Diagnostics > Logging > Remote Server

Description
The IP address of the remote logging server.
The port number of the remote logging server.
The facility of the logging messages. It can be one of the following values: local0,local1, local2, local3, local4, local5, local6, and local7.
The minimum severity. Emergence: System is not usable. Alert: Immediate action is needed. Critical: System is in the critical condition. Error: System is in error condition Warning: System warning has occurred Notice: System is functioning properly, but a system notice has occurred. Informational: Device information. Debug: Provides detailed information about an event.

Address Type	<ul> <li>Hostname</li> <li>IPv4</li> <li>IPv6</li> </ul>
Server Address	
Server Port	<b>514</b> (1 - 65535, default 514)
Facility	Local 7 🗸
Minimum	Notice 🗸
Severity	Note: Emergency, Alert, Critical, Error, Warning, Notice
Apply Clo Remote Server	
-	se
Apply Clo Remote Server Server Address	undefined

#### Click "Add" or "Edit" button to view the Remote Server menu.



ltem	Description
Server Address	The IP address of the remote logging server.
Server Ports	The port number of the remote logging server.
Facility	The facility of the logging messages. It can be one of the following values: local0, local1, local2, local3, local4, local5, local6, and local7.
Severity	The minimum severity. Emergence: System is not usable. Alert: Immediate action is needed. Critical: System is in the critical condition. Error: System is in error condition Warning: System warning has occurred Notice: System is functioning properly, but a system notice has occurred. Informational: Device information. Debug: Provides detailed information about an event.

# 2.14.2 Mirroring

To display Port Mirroring web page, click Diagnostics > Mirroring

Mirroring Table

<u>с</u> г

"\*" Allow the monitor port to send or receive normal packets

#### Figure 185 - Diagnostics > Mirroring

ltem	Description
Session ID	Select mirror session ID.
	Select mirror session state : port-base mirror or disable Enabled: Enable port based mirror Disabled: Disable mirror.
	Select mirror session monitor port, and select whether normal packet could be sent or received by monitor port.
Ingress port	Select mirror session source rx ports.
Egress port	Select mirror session source tx ports.

Session ID	1
State	Enable
	GE1 🗸
Monitor Port	Send or Receive Normal Packet
	Available Port Selected Port
	GE1
	GE2
In avera Davit	GE3
Ingress Port	GE4
	GE5
	GE6 C
	GE7 GE8 v
	Available Port Selected Port
	GE1
	GE2
Egress Port	GE3
-9	GE4
	GE5 GE6
	GE7
	GE8 v

## Click "Edit" button to view the Edit Mirroring menu.

# Figure 186 - Diagnostics > Mirroring > Edit Mirroring

ltem	Description
Session ID	Selected mirror session ID.
State	Select mirror session state : port-base mirror or disable Enabled: Enable port based mirror Disabled: Disable mirror.
Monitor Port	Select mirror session monitor port, and select whether
Ingress port	Select mirror session source rx ports.
Egress port	Select mirror session source tx ports.

# 2.14.3 Ping

For the ping functionality, click Diagnostic > Ping

Address Type	<ul> <li>Hostname</li> <li>IPv4</li> <li>IPv6</li> </ul>
Server Address	
Ct	User Defined
Count	4 (1 - 65535)
Ping Sto	q

# **Ping Result**

Packet Status	
Status	N/A
Transmit Packet	0
Receive Packet	0
Packet Lost	0%
Round Trip Time	
Min	0.0 ms
Мах	0.0 ms
Average	0.0 ms

# Figure 187 - Diagnostics > Ping

ltem	Description
Address Type	Specify the address type to "Hostname" or "IPv4".
Server Address	Specify the Hostname/IPv4 address for the remote logging server.
Count	Specify the numbers of each ICMP ping request.

# 2.14.4 Traceroute

For trace route functionality, click Diagnostic > Traceroute.

Address Type	<ul> <li>Hostname</li> <li>IPv4</li> </ul>
Server Address	
Time to Live	User Defined 30 (2 - 255, default 30)
Apply Sto	qq

# Traceroute Result



#### Figure 188 - Diagnostics > Traceroute

Item	Description
Address Type	Specify the address type to "Hostname" or "IPv4".
Server Address	Specify the Hostname/IPv4 address for the remote logging server.
Time to Live	Specify the max hops of hosts for traceroute.

# 2.14.5 Copper Test

For copper length diagnostic, click Diagnostic > Copper Test.

Port	GE1 🗸					
Copper Tes	st					

## **Copper Test Result**

ble Stat	us
Port	N/A
Result	N/A
l enath	Ν/Δ

Figure 189 - Diagnostics > Logging>Copper Test

ltem	Description
Port	Specify the interface for the copper test.
Copper Test Result	
Port	The interface for the copper test.
Result	The status of copper test. It include: OK: Correctly terminated pair. Short Cable: Shorted pair. Open Cable: Open pair, no link partner. Impedance Mismatch: Terminating impedance is not in the reference range. Line Drive:
Length	Distance in meter from the port to the location on the cable where the fault was discovered.

# 2.14.6 Fiber Module

The Optical Module Status page displays the operational information reported by the Small Form-factor Pluggable (SFP) transceiver. Some information may not be available for SFPs without the supports of digital diagnostic monitoring standard SFF-8472.

To display the Optical Module Diagnostic page, click Diagnostic > Fiber Module. Fiber Module Table

_								(	<u>ــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــ</u>
	Port	Temperature (C)	Voltage (V)	Current (mA)	Output Power (mW)	Input Power (mW)	OE Present	Loss of Signal	
$\bigcirc$	GE25	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Remove	Loss	
$\bigcirc$	GE26	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Remove	Loss	
$\bigcirc$	GE27	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Remove	Loss	
$\bigcirc$	GE28	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Remove	Loss	

Refresh Detail

#### Figure 190 - Diagnostics > Logging>Fiber Module

ltem	Description
Port	Interface or port number.
Temperature	Internally measured transceiver temperature.
Voltage	Internally measured supply voltage.
Current	Measured TX bias current.
Output Power	Measured TX output power in milliwatts.
Input Power	Measured RX received power in milliwatts.
Transmitter Fault	State of TX fault.
OE Present	Indicate transceiver has achieved power up and data is
Loss of Signal	Loss of signal.
Refresh	Refresh the page.
Detail	The detail information on the specified port.

#### Click "Detail" button to view the Fiber Module Status menu

#### Fiber Module Status

Port	GE25
OE Present	N/A
Loss of Signal	N/A
Transceiver Type	N/A
Connector Type	N/A
Ethernet Compliance Code	N/A
Transmission Media	N/A
Wavelength	N/A
Bitrate	N/A
Vendor OUI	N/A
Vendor Name	N/A
Vendor PN	N/A
Vendor Revision	N/A
Vendor SN	N/A
Date Code	N/A
Temperature (C)	N/A
Voltage (V)	N/A
Current (mA)	N/A
Output Power (mW)	N/A
Input Power (mW)	N/A

Refresh Close

Figure 191 - Diagnostics > Logging>Fiber Module>Fiber Module Status

# 2.14.7 UDLD

Use the UDLD pages to configure settings of UDLD function.

# 2.14.7.1 Property

This page allow user to configure global and per interface settings of UDLD. To display Property page, click Diagnostics > UDLD > Property.

							-		
	Messag	e Time	15	Sec (1	- 90, default 15)				
A	pply	)							
ort	Settir	ng Tal	ole						
								Q	
	Entry	Port	Mode	Bidirectional State	<b>Operational Status</b>	Neighbor			
						regiou			
	1	GE1	Disabled	Unknown		0			
	1 2		Disabled Disabled			-			
	2			Unknown		0	<u> </u>		
	2	GE2	Disabled	Unknown Unknown		0			
	2 3 4	GE2 GE3	Disabled Disabled	Unknown Unknown Unknown		0 0 0 0			
	2 3 4 5	GE2 GE3 GE4	Disabled Disabled Disabled	Unknown Unknown Unknown Unknown		0 0 0 0 0 0			
	2 3 4 5	GE2 GE3 GE4 GE5 GE6	Disabled Disabled Disabled Disabled	Unknown Unknown Unknown Unknown Unknown		0 0 0 0 0			

Edit

#### Figure 192 - Diagnostics > UDLD>Property

Item	Description
Message Time	Input the interval for sending message. Range is 1 -90 seconds.
Port	Display port ID of entry.
Mode	Display UDLD running mode of interface.
Bidirectional State	Display bidirectional state of interface.
Operational Status	Display operational status of interface.
Neighbor	Display the number of neighbor of interface.

Click "Edit" button to view the Fiber Module Status menu.

#### **Edit Port Setting**

Port	GE1
Mode	<ul> <li>Disabled</li> <li>Normal</li> <li>Aggressive</li> </ul>
Apply	Close

#### Figure 193 - Diagnostics > UDLD>Property>Edit

ltem	Description
Port	Display selected port to be edited.
Mode	Select UDLD running mode of interface. Disabled: Disable UDLD function. Normal: Running on normal mode that port goes to Link Up One phase after last neighbor ages out. Aggressive: Running on aggressive mode that port goes to Re- Establish phase after last neighbor ages out.

#### 2.14.7.2 Neighbor

To display Neighbor page, click Diagnostics > UDLD > Neighbor Neighbor Table

								Q
Entry	Expiration Time	Current Neighbor State	Device ID	Device Name	Port ID	Message Interval	Timeout Interval	
	0 results found.							

Refresh

#### Figure 194- Diagnostics > UDLD> Neighbor

ltem	Description
Entry	Display entry index.
Expiration Time	Display expiration time before age out.
Current Neighbor	Display neighbor current state.
Device ID	Display neighbor device ID.
Device Name	Display neighbor device name.

Port ID	Display neighbor port ID that connected.
Message Interval	Display neighbor message interval.
Timeout Interval	Display neighbor timeout interval.

# 2.15 Management

Use the Management pages to configure settings for the switch management features.

# 2.15.1 User Account

The default username/password is admin/admin. And default account is not able to be deleted.

Use this page to add additional users that are permitted to manage the switch or to change the passwords of existing users.

To display User Account web page, click Management > User Account User Account

Username Privilege	
admin     Admin       Add     Edit       Delete     First	1 Next Last

Figure 195 - Management > User Account

Item	Description
Username	User name of the account.
Privilege	Select privilege level for new account. Admin: Allow to change switch settings. Privilege value equals to 15. User: See switch settings only. Not allow to change it.Privilege level equals to 1.

#### Click "Add" or "Edit" button to view the Add/Edit User Account menu.

#### Add User Account

Username	
Password	
Confirm Password	
Privilege	<ul> <li>Admin</li> <li>User</li> </ul>
Apply Close	
Username	admin
Password	
Confirm Password	
Privilege	<ul> <li>Admin</li> <li>User</li> </ul>
Apply Close	

## Figure 196 - Management > User Account > Add/Edit User Account

ltem	Description
Username	User name of the account.
Password	Set password of the account.
Confirm Password	Set the same password of the account as in "Password" field.
Privilege	Select privilege level for new account. Admin: Allow to change switch settings. Privilege value equals to 15. User: See switch settings only. Not allow to change it.Privilege level equals to 1.

# 2.15.2 Firmware

# 2.15.2.1 Upgrade / Backup

This page allow user to upgrade or backup firmware image through HTTP or TFTP server.

To display firmware upgrade or backup web page, click Management > Firmware > Upgrade/Backup

Action	<ul> <li>Upgrade</li> <li>Backup</li> </ul>
Method	<ul><li>TFTP</li><li>HTTP</li></ul>
Filename	选择文件 未选择任何文件
Apply	

Figure 197 - Management > Firmware > Upgrade/Backup

Item	Description
Action	Firmware operations
Action	Upgrade: Upgrade firmware from remote host to DUT. Backup: Backup firmware image from DUT to remote host.
	Firmware upgrade / backup method.
Method	TFTP: Using TFTP to upgrade/backup firmware.
	HTTP: Using WEB browser to upgrade/backup firmware.
Filename	Use browser to upgrade firmware, you should select firmware
	image file on your host PC.

To display firmware upgrade or backup web page, click Management > Firmware > Upgrade/Backup

Action	<ul> <li>Upgrade</li> <li>Backup</li> </ul>
Method	<ul> <li>TFTP</li> <li>HTTP</li> </ul>
Address Type	<ul> <li>Hostname</li> <li>IPv4</li> <li>IPv6</li> </ul>
Server Address	
Filename	

Figure 198 - Management > Firmware > Upgrade/Backup

ltem	Description
	Firmware operations
Action	Upgrade: Upgrade firmware from remote host to DUT
	Backup: Backup firmware image from DUT to remote host
	Firmware upgrade / backup method
Method	TFTP: Using TFTP to upgrade/backup firmware.
	HTTP: Using WEB browser to upgrade/backup firmware.
	Specify TFTP server address type
Addross Typo	Hostname: Use domain name as server address
Address Type	IPv4: Use IPv4 as server address
	IPv6: Use IPv6 as server address
Server Address	Specify TFTP server address.
Filename	Firmware image file name on remote TFTP server

To display firmware upgrade or backup web page, click Management > Firmware > Upgrade/Backup

Action	<ul><li>Upgrade</li><li>Backup</li></ul>
Method	<ul><li>TFTP</li><li>HTTP</li></ul>
Firmware	<ul> <li>Image0</li> <li>Image1</li> </ul>

Apply

Figure 199 - Management > Firmware > Upgrade/Backup

ltem	Description
Action	Firmware operations Upgrade: Upgrade firmware from remote host to DUT Backup: Backup firmware image from DUT to remote host
Method	Firmware upgrade / backup method TFTP: Using TFTP to upgrade/backup firmware. HTTP: Using WEB browser to upgrade/backup firmware.
Firmware	Firmware partition need to backup Image0: Firmware image in flash partition 0 Image1: Firmware image in flash partition 1

To view the Firmware Upgrade/Backup menu, navigate to Management > Firmware > Upgrade/Backup.

Action	<ul><li>Upgrade</li><li>Backup</li></ul>
Method	<ul><li>TFTP</li><li>HTTP</li></ul>
Firmware	<ul> <li>Image0</li> <li>Image1</li> </ul>
Address Type	<ul> <li>Hostname</li> <li>IPv4</li> <li>IPv6</li> </ul>
Server Address	
Filename	

Figure 200 - Management > Firmware >Upgrade/Backup

ltem	Description
	Firmware operations
Action	Upgrade: Upgrade firmware from remote host to DUT
	Backup: Backup firmware image from DUT to remote host
	Firmware upgrade / backup method
Method	TFTP: Using TFTP to upgrade/backup firmware.
	HTTP: Using WEB browser to upgrade/backup firmware.
	Firmware partition need to backup
Firmware	Image0: Firmware image in flash partition 0.
	Image1: Firmware image in flash partition 1.
	Specify TFTP server address type
Address Type	Hostname: Use domain name as server address.
Address Type	IPv4: Use IPv4 as server address.
	IPv6: Use IPv6 as server address.
Server Address	Specify TFTP server address.
Filename	File name saved on remote TFTP server.

# 2.15.2.2 Active Image

This page allow user to select firmware image on next booting and show firmware information on both flash partitions.

To display the Active Image web page, click Management > Firmware > Active Image.

Active Image	<ul> <li>Image0</li> <li>Image1</li> </ul>
	Note: the image was selected for the next boot
Active Image	
Firmware	Image0
Version	mkimage_lzma_switch_image
Name	vmlinux.bix
Size	6629010 Bytes
Created	2020-11-13 14:47:08
Backup Image	
Firmware	Image1
Version	mkimage_lzma_switch_image
Name	vmlinux.bix
Size	6481445 Bytes
Created	2020-08-25 18:08:03
Apply	

Figure 201 - Management > Firmware > Active Image

Item	Description
Active Image	Select firmware image to use on next booting
Firmware	Firmware flash partition name.
Version	Firmware version.
Name	Firmware name.
Size	Firmware image size.
Created	Firmware image created date.

# 2.15.3 Configuration

# 2.15.3.1 Upgrade / Backup

This page allow user to upgrade or backup configuration file through HTTP or TFTP server.

To display firmware upgrade or backup web page, click Management > Configuration > Upgrade/Backup

Action	<ul> <li>Upgrade</li> <li>Backup</li> </ul>
Method	<ul><li>TFTP</li><li>HTTP</li></ul>
Configuration	<ul> <li>Running Configuration</li> <li>Startup Configuration</li> <li>Backup Configuration</li> <li>RAM Log</li> <li>Flash Log</li> </ul>
Filename	选择文件 未选择任何文件

#### Figure 202 - Management > Configuration > Upgrade/Backup

ltem	Description
Action	Configuration operations Upgrade: Upgrade firmware from remote host to DUT
	Backup: Backup firmware image from DUT to remote host
	Configuration upgrade / backup method
Method	TFTP: Using TFTP to upgrade/backup firmware
	HTTP: Using WEB browser to upgrade/backup firmware
	Configuration types
	Running Configuration: Merge to current running
Configuration	configuration file
	Startup Configuration: Replace startup configuration file
	Backup Configuration: Replace backup configuration file
Filename	Use browser to upgrade configuration, you should select
riiename	configuration file on your host PC.

To display firmware upgrade or backup web page, click Management > Configuration > Upgrade/Backup

Action	<ul> <li>Upgrade</li> <li>Backup</li> </ul>
Method	<ul><li>TFTP</li><li>HTTP</li></ul>
Configuration	<ul> <li>Running Configuration</li> <li>Startup Configuration</li> <li>Backup Configuration</li> <li>RAM Log</li> <li>Flash Log</li> </ul>
Address Type	<ul> <li>Hostname</li> <li>IPv4</li> <li>IPv6</li> </ul>
Server Address	
Filename	

Apply

# Figure 203 - Management > Configuration > Upgrade/Backup

ltem	Description
	Configuration operations
Action	Upgrade: Upgrade firmware from remote host to DUT
	Backup: Backup firmware image from DUT to remote host
	Configuration upgrade / backup method
Method	TFTP: Using TFTP to upgrade/backup firmware
	HTTP: Using WEB browser to upgrade/backup firmware
	Configuration types
Configuration	Running Configuration: Merge to current running configuration file
Configuration	Startup Configuration: Replace startup configuration file
	Backup Configuration: Replace backup configuration file
Address Type	Specify TFTP server address type
	Hostname: Use domain name as server address
	IPv4: Use IPv4 as server address
	IPv6: Use IPv6 as server address
Server Address	Specify TFTP server address
Filename	File name saved on remote TFTP server

To display firmware upgrade or backup web page, click Management > Configuration > Upgrade/Backup

Action	<ul><li>Upgrade</li><li>Backup</li></ul>
Method	<ul><li>TFTP</li><li>HTTP</li></ul>
Configuration	<ul> <li>Running Configuration</li> <li>Startup Configuration</li> <li>Backup Configuration</li> <li>RAM Log</li> <li>Flash Log</li> </ul>
Apply	

# Figure 204 - Management > Configuration > Upgrade/Backup

ltem	Description					
	Configuration operations					
Action	Upgrade: Upgrade firmware from remote host to DUT					
	Backup: Backup firmware image from DUT to remote host					
	Configuration upgrade / backup method					
Method	TFTP: Using TFTP to upgrade/backup firmware					
	HTTP: Using WEB browser to upgrade/backup firmware					
	Configuration types					
	Running Configuration: Backup running configuration file.					
Configuration	Startup Configuration: Backup start configuration file.					
Configuration	Backup Configuration: Backup backup configuration file.					
	RAM Log: Backup log file stored in RAM.					
	Flash Log: Backup log files store in Flash.					

To display firmware upgrade or backup web page, click Management > Configuration > Upgrade/Backup

Action	<ul> <li>Upgrade</li> <li>Backup</li> </ul>
Method	<ul><li>TFTP</li><li>HTTP</li></ul>
Configuration	<ul> <li>Running Configuration</li> <li>Startup Configuration</li> <li>Backup Configuration</li> <li>RAM Log</li> <li>Flash Log</li> </ul>
Address Type	<ul> <li>Hostname</li> <li>IPv4</li> <li>IPv6</li> </ul>
Server Address	
Filename	

Figure 205 - Management > Configuration > Upgrade/Backup

ltem	Description
Action	Configuration operations Upgrade: Upgrade firmware from remote host to DUT Backup: Backup firmware image from DUT to remote host
Method	Configuration upgrade / backup method TFTP: Using TFTP to upgrade/backup firmware HTTP: Using WEB browser to upgrade/backup firmware
Configuration	Configuration types Running Configuration: Backup running configuration file. Startup Configuration: Backup start configuration file. Backup Configuration: Backup backup configuration file. RAM Log: Backup log file stored in RAM. Flash Log: Backup log files store in Flash.
Address Type	Specify TFTP server address type Hostname: Use domain name as server address IPv4: Use IPv4 as server address IPv6: Use IPv6 as server address
Server Address	Specify TFTP server address address.
Filename File name saved on remote TFTP server.	

### 2.15.3.2 Save Configuration

This page allow user to manage configuration file saved on DUT and click "Restore Factory Default" button to restore factory defaults.

To display the Save Configuration web page, click Management > Configuration > Save Configuration.

Source File	<ul> <li>Running Configuration</li> <li>Startup Configuration</li> <li>Backup Configuration</li> </ul>						
Destination File	<ul> <li>Startup Configuration</li> <li>Backup Configuration</li> </ul>						
Apply Restore	Apply Restore Factory Default						

#### Figure 206 - Management > Configuration > Save Configuration

ltem	Description
	Source file types
Source File	Running Configuration: Copy running configuration file to destination.
	Startup Configuration: Copy startup configuration file to destination.
	Destination file
Destination File	Startup Configuration: Save file as startup configuration.
	Backup Configuration: Save file as backup configuration.

# 2.15.4 SNMP

#### 2.15.4.1 View

To configure and display the SNMP view table, click Management > SNMP > View. View Table

Showing 10 🗸 entries	Showing 1 to 1 of 1 entries	Q
View OID Subtree	Type           Included	
Add Delete	)	First Previous 1 Next Last

#### Figure 207 - Management > SNMP > View

ltem	Description
View	The SNMP view name. Its maximum length is 30 characters
()  ) Subtree	Specify the ASN.1 subtree object identifier (OID) to be included or excluded from the SNMP view
Туре	Include or exclude the selected MIBs in the view

## 2.15.4.2 Group

To configure and display the SNMP group settings, click Management > SNMP > Group.

#### Group Table

Shov	Showing 10 v entries Showing 0 to 0 of 0 entries Q						
Group Version		Security Level	View				
	Group	version	Security Level	Read	Write	Notify	
	0 results found.						
Configure SNMP View to associate a non-default view with a group.							
	Add Edit Delete						

#### Figure 208 - Management > SNMP > Group

ltem	Description			
Group	Specify SNMP group name, and the maximum length is 30			
Group	characters.			
	Specify SNMP version			
Version	SNMPv1: SNMP Version 1.			
	SNMPv2: Community-based SNMP Version 2.			
	SNMPv3: User security model SNMP version 3.			
	Specify SNMP security level			
	No Security: Specify that no packet authentication is performed.			
Security Level	Authentication: Specify that no packet authentication without			
Security Level	encryption is performed.			
	Authentication and Privacy: Specify that no packet authentication			
	with encryption is performed.			
View				
Read	Group read view name.			
Write	Group write view name.			
Notify	The view name that sends only traps with contents that is included			
	in SNMP view selected for notification.			

Group	
Version	<ul> <li>SNMPv1</li> <li>SNMPv2</li> <li>SNMPv3</li> </ul>
Security Level	<ul> <li>No Security</li> <li>Authentication</li> <li>Authentication and Privacy</li> </ul>
	Read
	all 🗸
	Write
View	all 🗸
	Notify
	all Y

# Click "Add" or "Edit" button to view the Add/Edit Group menu.

#### Edit Group

Group	123						
Version	<ul> <li>SNMPv1</li> <li>SNMPv2</li> <li>SNMPv3</li> </ul>						
Security Level   No Security  Authentication  Authentication and Privacy							
	Read						
View	Write						
	Notify						
	all Y						
Apply CI	Apply Close						

Figure 209 - Management > SNMP > Group > Add/Edit Group

ltem	Description		
Group	Specify SNMP group name, and the maximum length is 30		
	characters.		
Version	Specify SNMP version		
	SNMPv1: SNMP Version 1.		
Security Level	Specify SNMP security level		
	No Security : Specify that no packet authentication is		
View			
Read	Select read view name if Read is checked.		
Write	Select write view name, if Write is checked.		
Notify	Select notify view name, if Notify is checked.		

#### 2.15.4.3 Community

To configure and display the SNMP community settings, click Management > SNMP > Community.

#### **Community Table** Showing 10 $\checkmark$ entries Showing 1 to 1 of 1 entries Q Community Group View Access public all Read-Write First Previous 1 Next Last The access right of a community is defined by a group under advanced mode. Configure SNMP Group to associate a group with a community. Add Edit Delete

#### Figure 210 - Management > SNMP > Community

ltem	Description		
Community	The SNMP community name. Its maximum length is 20 characters.		
Group Specify the SNMP group configured by the command snm to define the object available to the community.			
View	Specify the SNMP view to define the object available to the community.		
	SNMP access mode		
Access	Read-Only: Read only.		
ALLESS	Read-Write: Read and write.		

Click "Add" or "Edit" button to view the Add/Edit Community menu. Add Community

Community	
Туре	<ul> <li>Basic</li> <li>Advanced</li> </ul>
View	all 🗸
Access	<ul> <li>Read-Only</li> <li>Read-Write</li> </ul>
Group	✓

Edit Community

Community	public
Туре	<ul> <li>Basic</li> <li>Advanced</li> </ul>
View	all 🗸
Access	<ul> <li>Read-Only</li> <li>Read-Write</li> </ul>
Group	
Apply	Close

Figure 211 - Management > SNMP > Group > Add/Edit Community

ltem	Description
Community	The SNMP community name. Its maximum length is 20 characters.
	SNMP Community mode
Tuno	Basic: SNMP community specifies view and access right.
Туре	Advanced: SNMP community specifies group.
View	Specify the SNMP view to define the object available to the
view	community.
	SNMP access mode
A	Read-Only: Read only.
Access	Read-Write: Read and write.
	Specify the SNMP group configured by the command snmp group
Group	to define the object available to the community.

#### 2.15.4.4 User

To configure and display the SNMP users, click Management > SNMP > User. User Table

Showing 10	∼ entr	es	Showing 0 to 0 d	of 0 entries	c	2		
User	Group	Security Level	Authentication Method	Privacy Method				
	0 results found.							
					First	Previous	Next	Last
Configure SNMP Group to associate an SNMPv3 group with an SNMPv3 user.								

Add Edit Delete



Item	Description		
Specify the SNMP user name on the host that connects to the Jser agent. The max character is 30 characters. For the SNMP v1 c the user name must match the community name.			
Group	Specify the SNMP group to which the SNMP user belongs.		
Security Level	SNMP privilege mode No Security: Specify that no packet authentication is performed. Authentication: Specify that no packet authentication without encryption is performed. Authentication and Privacy: Specify that no packet authentication with encryption is performed.		
AuthenticationAuthentication Protocol which is available when PrivilegAuthentication or Authentication and Privacy.Authentication or Authentication required.MethodMD5: Specify the HMAC-MD5-96 authentication protocolSHA: Specify the HMAC-SHA-96 authentication protocol			
Privacy Method	Encryption Protocol None: No privacy required. DES: DES algorithm		

User	
Group	123 ~
Security Level	<ul> <li>No Security</li> <li>Authentication</li> <li>Authentication and Privacy</li> </ul>
Authentication	
Method	<ul> <li>None</li> <li>MD5</li> <li>SHA</li> </ul>
Password	
Privacy	
Method	<ul><li>None</li><li>DES</li></ul>
Password Apply Clo lit User	bse
Apply Clo	255E
Apply Clo lit User	
Apply Clo lit User User	1 123 ✓ ● No Security
Apply Clo lit User User Group	1 123 ✓ <sup>●</sup> No Security <sup>●</sup> Authentication
Apply Clo lit User User Group Security Level	1 123 ✓ <sup>●</sup> No Security <sup>●</sup> Authentication
Apply Clo lit User User Group Security Level Authentication	1         123 ▼ <ul> <li>No Security</li> <li>Authentication</li> <li>Authentication and Privacy</li> </ul> <ul> <li>None</li> <li>MD5</li> </ul>
Apply Clo lit User User Group Security Level Authentication Method	1         123 ▼ <ul> <li>No Security</li> <li>Authentication</li> <li>Authentication and Privacy</li> </ul> <ul> <li>None</li> <li>MD5</li> </ul>
Apply Clo lit User User Group Security Level Authentication Method Password	1         123 ▼ <ul> <li>No Security</li> <li>Authentication</li> <li>Authentication and Privacy</li> </ul> <ul> <li>None</li> <li>MD5</li> </ul>

### Click "Add" or "Edit" button to view Add/Edit User menu.

Figure 213 - Management > SNMP > User > Add/Edit User

Item Description				
User	Specify the SNMP user name on the host that connects to the SNMP agent. The max character is 30 characters.			
Group	Specify the SNMP group to which the SNMP user belongs.			
Security Level	SNMP privilege mode No Security: Specify that no packet authentication is performed. Authentication: Specify that no packet authentication without encryption is performed. Authentication and Privacy: Specify that no packet authentication with encryption is performed.			
Authentication				
Method	Authentication Protocol which is available when Privilege Mode is Authentication or Authentication and Privacy. None: No authentication required. MD5: Specify the HMAC-MD5-96 authentication protocol. SHA: Specify the HMAC-SHA-96 authentication protocol.			
Password	The authentication password, The number of character range is 8 to 32 characters.			
Privacy				
Encryption Protocol Method None: No privacy required. DES: DES algorithm				
Password	The privacy password, The number of character range is 8 to 64 characters.			

#### 2.15.4.5 Engine ID

To configure and display SNMP local and remote engine ID, click Management > SNMP > Engine ID.

Local Engine I		
Engine ID	User Defined 80006a9203b01c91082 (10 - 64 Hexadecimal Characters)	
Apply Remote Engir		
Showing 10 V		۵
Server Add		
	0 results found.	
Add	Edit Delete	First Previous Next Last

Figure 214 - Management > SNMP > Engine ID

ltem	Description
Local Engine ID	
Engine ID	If checked "User Defined", the local engine ID is configure by user, else use the default Engine ID which is made up of MAC and Enterprise ID. The user defined engine ID is range 10 to 64 hexadecimal characters, and the hexadecimal number must be divided by 2.
Remote Engine I	) Table
Server Address	Remote host.
Engine ID	Specify Remote SNMP engine ID. The engine ID is range10 to 64 hexadecimal characters, and the hexadecimal number must be divided by 2.

Click "Add" button to view Add Remote Engine ID menu.

Add	Remote	<b>Engine</b> I	D

Address Type	<ul> <li>Hostname</li> <li>IPv4</li> <li>IPv6</li> </ul>	
Server Address		
Engine ID		(10 - 64 Hexadecimal Characters)
Apply Close	se	

# Figure 215 - Management > SNMP > Add Engine ID

Item	Description
Address Type	Remote host address type for Hostname/IPv4/IPv6.
Server Address	Remote host.
Engine ID	Specify Remote SNMP engine ID. The engine ID is range10 to 64 hexadecimal characters, and the hexadecimal number must be divided by 2.

Click "Edit" button to view Edit Remote Engine ID menu.

Edit Remote Engine	ID	
Server Address	124.0.0.1	
Engine ID	1234567890	(10 - 64 Hexadecimal Characters)
Apply Close	se	

#### Figure 216 - Management > SNMP > Edit Engine ID

ltem	Description
Server Address	Edit Remote host address
	Specify Remote SNMP engine ID. The engine ID is range10 to 64 hexadecimal characters, and the hexadecimal number must be divided by 2.

#### 2.15.4.6 Trap Event

To configure and display SNMP trap event, click Management > SNMP > Trap Event.

Authentication Failure	—
Link Up / Down	Enable
Cold Start	Enable
Warm Start	

Apply

Figure 217 - Management > SNMP > Trap Event

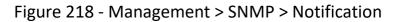
Item	Description
Authentication Failure	SNMP authentication failure trap, when community not match or user authentication password not match.
Link Up/Down	Port link up or down trap.
Cold Start	Device reboot configure by user trap.
Warm Start	Device reboot by power down trap.

#### 2.15.4.7 Notification

#### To configure the hosts to receive SNMPv1/v2/v3 notification, click Management > SNMP > Notification.

#### **Notification Table**

Showing 10 🗸 entries		Showing 0 to 0 of 0 entries				Q		
Server Address	Server Port	Timeout	Retry	Version	Туре	Community / User	Security Level	
0 results found.								
First Previous Next Last For SNMPv1,2 Notification, SNMP Community needs to be defined. For SNMPv3 Notification, SNMP User must be created.								
Add Edi	t De	lete						



ltem	Description
Server Address	IP address or the hostname of the SNMP trap recipients.
Server Port	Recipient's server UDP port number.
Timeout	Specify the SNMP informs timeout.
Retry	Specify the retry counter of the SNMP informs.
Version	Specify SNMP notification version SNMPv1: SNMP Version 1 notification. SNMPv2: SNMP Version 2 notification. SNMPv3: SNMP Version 3 notification.
Туре	Notification Type Trap: Send SNMP traps to the host. Inform: Send SNMP informs to the host.
Community/User	SNMP community/user name for notification. If version is SNMPv3 the name is user name, else is community name.
UDP Port	Specify the UDP port number.
Timeout	Specify the SNMP informs timeout.
Security Level	SNMP trap packet security level No Security: Specify that no packet authentication is performed. Authentication: Specify that no packet authentication without encryption is performed. Authentication and Privacy: Specify that no packet authentication with encryption is performed.

Click "Add" button to view the Notification menu.

#### Add Notification

Address Type	<ul> <li>Hostname</li> <li>IPv4</li> <li>IPv6</li> </ul>	
Server Address		
Version	<ul> <li>SNMPv1</li> <li>SNMPv2</li> <li>SNMPv3</li> </ul>	
Туре	<ul> <li>Trap</li> <li>Inform</li> </ul>	
Community / User	public 🗸	
Security Level	<ul> <li>No Security</li> <li>Authentication</li> <li>Authentication and</li> </ul>	Privacy
Server Port	Use Default	(1 - 65535, default 162)
Timeout	Use Default	Sec (1 - 300, default 15)
Retry	Use Default	(1 - 255, default 3)

\_\_\_\_\_

Figure 219 - Management > SNMP > Notification > Add Notification

Item	Description		
Address Type	Notify recipients host address type.		
Server Address	IP address or the hostname of the SNMP trap recipients.		
	Specify SNMP notification version		
Varaian	SNMPv1: SNMP Version 1 notification.		
Version	SNMPv2: SNMP Version 2 notification.		
	SNMPv3: SNMP Version 3 notification.		
	Notification Type		
Туре	Trap: Send SNMP traps to the host.		
	Inform: Send SNMP informs to the host.(version 1 have no inform)		
Community/Licor	SNMP community/user name for notification. If version is SNMPv3		
Community/User	the name is user name, else is community name.		

Security Level	SNMP notification packet security level, the security level must less than or equal to the community/user name No Security: Specify that no packet authentication is performed. Authentication: Specify that no packet authentication without encryption is performed. Authentication and Privacy: Specify that no packet authentication with encryption is performed.
Server Port	Recipients server UDP port number, if "use default" checked the value is 162, else user configure.
Timeout	Specify the SNMP informs timeout, if "use default" checked the value is 15, else user configure.
Retry	Specify the SNMP informs retry count, if "use default" checked the value is 3, else user configure.

Click "Edit" button to view the Edit Notification menu.

Edit Notification	

Server Address	124.0.0.1	
Version	<ul> <li>SNMPv1</li> <li>SNMPv2</li> <li>SNMPv3</li> </ul>	
Туре	<ul> <li>Trap</li> <li>Inform</li> </ul>	
Community / User	public 🗸	
Security Level	<ul> <li>No Security</li> <li>Authentication</li> <li>Authentication and Privacy</li> </ul>	
Server Port	<ul> <li>✓ Use Default</li> <li>162 (1 - 65535, default 162)</li> </ul>	
Timeout	Use Default Sec (1 - 300, default 15)	
Retry	Use Default (1 - 255, default 3)	
Apply Close		

## Figure 220 - Management > SNMP > Notification > Edit Notification

ltem	Description
Server Address	Edit SNMP notify recipients address

	Specify SNMP notification version						
Version	SNMPv1: SNMP Version 1 notification.						
VEISION	SNMPv2: SNMP Version 2 notification.						
	SNMPv3: SNMP Version 3 notification.						
	Notification Type						
Tupo	Trap: Send SNMP traps to the host.						
Туре	Inform: Send SNMP informs to the host.(version 1 have no						
	inform)						
Community/Llcor	SNMP community/user name for notification. If version is						
Community/User	SNMPv3 the name is user name, else is community name.						
	SNMP notification packet security level, the security level						
	must less than or equal to the community/user name						
	No Security: Specify that no packet authentication is						
Community Loval	performed.						
Community Level	Authentication: Specify that no packet authentication						
	without encryption is performed.						
	Authentication and Privacy: Specify that no packet						
	authentication with encryption is performed.						
Server Port	Recipient's server UDP port number, if "use default"						
	checked the value is 162, else user configure.						
Timoout	Specify the SNMP informs timeout, if "use default" checked						
Timeout	the value is 15, else user configure.						
Dotru	Specify the SNMP informs retry count, if "use default"						
Retry	checked the value is 3, else user configure.						

# 2.15.5 RMON

## 2.15.5.1 Statistics

To display RMON Statistics, click Management > RMON > Statistics.

Refresh Rate	0	~	sec	

_				-				606 0. AV		<b>a</b> :								
	Entry	Port	Bytes Received	Drop Events		Broadcast Packets	Multicast Packets	CRC & Align Errors	Undersize Packets	Oversize Packets	Fragments	Jabbers	Collisions	Frames of 64 Bytes	Frames of 65 to 127 Bytes	Frames of 128 to 255 Bytes	Frames of 256 to 511 Bytes	Frames of 512 to 1023 Bytes
	1	GE1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	2	GE2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	3	GE3	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	4	GE4	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Clear Refresh View

Figure 221 - Management > RMON > Statistics

Item	Description								
Port	The port for the RMON statistics.								
Bytes Received	Number of octets received, including bad packets and FCS octets, but excluding framing bits.								
Drop Events	Number of packets that were dropped.								
Packets Received	Number of packets received, including bad packets, Multicast packets, and Broadcast packets.								
Broadcast Packets	Number of good Broadcast packets received. This number does not include Multicast packets.								
Multicast Packets	Number of good Multicast packets received.								
CRC &Align Errors	Number of CRC and Align errors that have occurred.								
Undersize Packets	Number received.								
Oversize Packets	Number of oversized packets (over 1518 octets) received.								
Fragments	Number of fragments (packets with less than 64 octets, excluding framing bits, but including FCS octets) received.								
Jabbers	Number of received packets that were longer than 1632 octets. This number excludes frame bits, but includes FCS octets that had either a bad FCS (Frame Check Sequence) with an integral number of octets (FCS Error) or a bad FCS with a non-integral octet (Alignment Error) number. A Jabber packet is defined as an Ethernet frame that satisfies the following criteria: Packet data length is greater than MRU. Packet has an invalid CRC. RX error event has not been detected.								
Collisions	Number of collisions received. If Jumbo Frames are enabled, the threshold of Jabber Frames is raised to the maximum size of Jumbo Frames.								
Frames of 64 Bytes	Number received.								
Frames of 65 to 127 Bytes	Number of frames, containing 65 to 127 bytes that were received.								
Frames of 128 to 225 Bytes	Number of frames, containing 128 to 255 bytes that were received.								

Frames of 256 to 511	Number of frames, containing 256 to 511 bytes that were
Bytes	received.
Frames of 512 to 1023	Number of frames, containing 512 to 1023 bytes that were
Bytes	received.
Frames Greater than	Number of frames, containing 1024 to 1518 bytes that were
1024 Bytes	received.
Clear	Clear the statistics for the selected ports.
View	View the statistics on the specified port.

Click "View" button to view the view Port Statistics menu.

Refresh RateNone 5 sec 10 sec 30 secReceived Bytes (Octets)0Drop Events0Broadcast Packets Received0Multicast Packets Received0Multicast Packets Received0CRC & Align Errors0Oversize Packets0Oversize Packets0Oversize Packets0Fragments0Jabbers0Collisions0Frames of 64 Bytes0Frames of 128 to 255 Bytes0Frames of 256 to 511 Bytes0	Port	GE1
Drop Events0Received Packets0Broadcast Packets Received0Multicast Packets Received0CRC & Align Errors0Undersize Packets0Oversize Packets0Oversize Packets0Image: Stragments0Jabbers0Collisions0Frames of 64 Bytes0Frames of 128 to 255 Bytes0	Refresh Rate	<ul> <li>5 sec</li> <li>10 sec</li> </ul>
Received Packets0Broadcast Packets Received0Multicast Packets Received0CRC & Align Errors0Undersize Packets0Oversize Packets0Fragments0Jabbers0Collisions0Frames of 64 Bytes0Frames of 65 to 127 Bytes0Frames of 128 to 255 Bytes0	Received Bytes (Octets)	0
Broadcast Packets Received0Multicast Packets Received0CRC & Align Errors0Undersize Packets0Oversize Packets0Fragments0Jabbers0Collisions0Frames of 64 Bytes0Frames of 65 to 127 Bytes0Frames of 128 to 255 Bytes0	Drop Events	0
Multicast Packets Received0CRC & Align Errors0Undersize Packets0Oversize Packets0Fragments0Jabbers0Collisions0Frames of 64 Bytes0Frames of 128 to 255 Bytes0	Received Packets	0
CRC & Align Errors0Undersize Packets0Oversize Packets0Fragments0Jabbers0Collisions0Frames of 64 Bytes0Frames of 65 to 127 Bytes0Frames of 128 to 255 Bytes0	<b>Broadcast Packets Received</b>	0
Undersize Packets0Oversize Packets0Fragments0Jabbers0Collisions0Frames of 64 Bytes0Frames of 65 to 127 Bytes0Frames of 128 to 255 Bytes0	Multicast Packets Received	0
Oversize Packets0Fragments0Jabbers0Collisions0Frames of 64 Bytes0Frames of 65 to 127 Bytes0Frames of 128 to 255 Bytes0	CRC & Align Errors	0
Fragments0Jabbers0Collisions0Frames of 64 Bytes0Frames of 65 to 127 Bytes0Frames of 128 to 255 Bytes0	Undersize Packets	0
Jabbers0Collisions0Frames of 64 Bytes0Frames of 65 to 127 Bytes0Frames of 128 to 255 Bytes0	Oversize Packets	0
Collisions0Frames of 64 Bytes0Frames of 65 to 127 Bytes0Frames of 128 to 255 Bytes0	Fragments	0
Frames of 64 Bytes0Frames of 65 to 127 Bytes0Frames of 128 to 255 Bytes0	Jabbers	0
Frames of 65 to 127 Bytes0Frames of 128 to 255 Bytes0	Collisions	0
Frames of 65 to 127 Bytes0Frames of 128 to 255 Bytes0	Frames of 64 Bytes	0
Frames of 128 to 255 Bytes 0		0
		0
	Frames of 256 to 511 Bytes	0

Figure 222 - Management > RMON > Statistics

## 2.15.5.2 History

For the RMON history, click Management > RMON > History.

Entry     Port     Interval     Owner     Sample Maximum       Current     0 results found.	Sho	wing 10	✓ ent	ries				Showing 0 to 0 of 0 entries	Q		
0 results found. The SNMP service is currently disabled.		Entry	Port	Interval	Owner	<u> </u>					
The SNMP service is currently disabled.						Waximum	current	0 results found.			
						the SNMP serv	rice must b	ve enabled.	First Previou	IS Next	Last

### Figure 223 - Management > RMON > History

ltem	Description
Port	The port for the RMON history.
Interval	The number of seconds for each sample.
Owner	The owner name of event (0~31 characters).
Sample Maximum	The maximum number of buckets.
Sample Current	The current number of buckets.
Add	Add the new RMON history entries
Edit	Edit the RMON history
Delete	Delete the RMON histories
View	View the history log.

# Click "Add/Edit" button to Add/Edit the History menu.

Add	Hist	ory

Entry	1	
Port	GE1 ¥	
Max Sample	50	(1 - 50, default 50)
Interval	1800	(1 - 3600, default 1800)
Owner		
pply (	Close	
pply ( History		
pply (	L Close undefined GE1 V	
pply ( History Entry	undefined	(1 - 50, default 50)
pply ( History Entry Port	undefined GE1 V	(1 - 50, default 50) (1 - 3600, default 1800)

### Figure 224 - Management > RMON > Add /Edit History

ltem	Description
Port	Specify port for the RMON history.
Max Sample	Specify the maximum number of buckets.
Interval	Specify the number of seconds for each sample.
Owner	Specify the owner name of event (0~31 characters).

Click "View" button to view the History menu.

View Hi	story												
Entry: 1													
Showing 10 v entries Showing 0 to 0 of 0 entries												Q	
Sample No.	Drop Events	Bytes Received	Packets Received	Broadcast Packets	Multicast Packets	CRC & Align Errors	Undersize Packets	Oversize Packets	Fragments	Jabbers	Collisions	Utilization	
NO.	Events	Received	Received	Packets	Packets	Errors	Packets	Packets	0 results	s found.			
Close											First Pre	vious Next	Last

Figure 225 - Management > RMON > View Histor

ltem	Description				
Port	The port for the RMON statistics.				
Bytes Received	Number of octets received, including bad packets and				
Drop Events	Number of packets that were dropped.				
Packets Received	Number of packets received, including bad packets, Multicast packets, and Broadcast packets.				
Broadcast Packets	Number of good Broadcast packets received. This number does not include Multicast packets.				
Multicast Packets	Number of good Multicast packets received.				
CRC & Align Errors	Number of CRC and Align errors that have occurred.				
Undersize Packages	Number of undersized packets (less than 64 octets) received.				
Oversize Packages	Number of oversized packets (over 1518 octets) received.				
Fragments	Number of fragments (packets with less than 64 octets, excluding framing bits, but including FCS octets) received.				
Jabbers	Number of received packets that were longer than 1632 octets. This number excludes frame bits, but includes FCS octets that had either a bad FCS (Frame Check Sequence) with an integral number of octets (FCS Error) or a bad FCS with a non-integral octet (Alignment Error) number. A Jabber packet is defined as an Ethernet frame that satisfies the following criteria: Packet data length is greater than MRU. Packet has an invalid CRC. RX error event has not been detected.				
Collision	Number of collisions received. If Jumbo Frames are enabled, the threshold of Jabber Frames is raised to the maximum. Size of Jumbo Frames.				
Utilization	Percentage of current interface traffic compared to the maximum traffic that the interface can handle.				

## 2.15.5.3 Event

For the RMON event, click Management > RMON > Event.

#### Event Table

Showing 10	✓ entries		Showing	) 0 to 0 c	s Q	
<b>Entry</b>	Community	Description	Notification	Time	Owner	
				0 r	esults fou	nd.
	First Previous Next Last The SNMP service is currently disabled. For RMON configuration to be effective, the SNMP service must be enabled.					

Add Edit Delete View

Figure 226 - Management > RMON > Event

ltem	Description
Community	The SNMP community when the notification type is specified as
Description	The description for the event
Notification	The notification type for the event, and the possible value are: None: Nothing for notification. Event Log: Logging the event in the RMON Event Log table. Trap: Send a SNMP trap. Event Log and Trap: Logging the event and send the SNMP. Trap.
Time	The time that the event was triggered.
Owner	The owner for the event.

Click "Add/Edit" button to view the Add/Edit Event menu. Add Event

Entry	1		
Notification	<ul> <li>None</li> <li>Event Log</li> <li>Trap</li> <li>Event Log and Trap</li> </ul>		
Community	Default Community		
Description	Default Description		
Owner			
Apply Close			

#### **Edit Event**

Entry	undefined
Notification	<ul> <li>None</li> <li>Event Log</li> <li>Trap</li> <li>Event Log and Trap</li> </ul>
Community	
Description	
Owner	

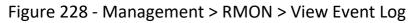
### Figure 227 - Management > RMON > Add/Edit Event

ltem	Description
Notification	Specify the notification type for the event, and the possible value are: None: Nothing for notification. Event Log: Logging the event in the RMON Event Log table Trap: Send a SNMP trap. Event Log and Trap: Logging the event and send the SNMP trap
Community	Specify the SNMP community when the notification type is
Description	Specify the description for the event.
Owner	Specify owner for the event.

### Click "View" button to view the View Event Log menu.

### View Event Log

Entry:1		
Showing 10 🗸 entries	Showing 0 to 0 of 0 entries	Q
Log ID Time Description		
	0 results found.	
Close		First Previous Next Last



ltem	Description
Log ID	The log identifier.
Time	The time that the event was triggered.
Description	The description for the event.

## 2.15.5.4 Alarm

For the RMON Alarm menu, click Management > RMON > Alarm.

Alarm Table

Showing 10 🗸 entries					2	Showing 0 to 0 of 0 entries				c				
Entry Port Counter		Sampling	Interval	val Owner	Trigger	Rising		Falling						
	Entry	Port	Name	Value	Sampling	Interval	Owner	ingger	Threshold	Event	Threshold	Event		
						0 res	ults found	l.						
											First	Previous	Next	Last
The SNMP service is currently disabled. For RMON configuration to be effective, the <b>SNMP service</b> must be enabled.														

Add Edit Delete

## Figure 229 - Management > RMON > Alarm

ltem	Description
Port	The port configuration for the RMON alarm.
Counter	The counter for samplingDropEvents (Drop Event): Total number of events received in which thepackets were dropped.Octes (Received Bytes): Octets.Pkts (Received Packets): Number of packets.BroadcastPkts (Broadcast Packets Received): Broadcast packets.MulticastPkts (Multicast Packets Received): Multicast packets.CRCAlignError (CRC and Align Error): CRC alignment error.UndersizePkts (Undersize Packets): Number of oversized packets.OversizePkts (Oversize Packets): Number of oversized packets.Fragments (Fragments): Total number of packet fragment.Jabbers (Jabbers): Total number of packet jabber.Collisions (Collisions): Collision.Pkts64Octetes (Frames of 64 Bytes): Number of packets size 64 octets.Pkts65to127Octetes (Frames of 65 to 127 Bytes): Number of packets size 65 to 127 octets.
	Pkts128to255Octetes (Frames of 128 to 255 Bytes): Number of packets

	size 128 to 255 octets.
	Pkts256to511Octetes (Frames of 256 to 511 Bytes): Number of packets
	size 256 to 511 octets.
	Pkts512to1023Octetes (Frames of 512 to 1023 Bytes): Number of
	packets size 512 to 1023 octets.
	Pkts1024to1518Octets (Frames Greater than 1024 Bytes): Number of
	packets size 1024 to 1518 octets.
	The sampling type including:
	Absolute: The selected variable value is compared directly with the
Sampling	thresholds at the end of the sampling interval.
	Delta: The selected variable value of the last sample is subtracted from
	the current value and the difference is compared with the thresholds.
Interval	The number of seconds for each sample.
Owner	The owner for the alarm entry.
Trigger	The type of event triggering.
Rising Threshold	The threshold for firing rising event.
Rising Event	The rising event when alarm was fired.
Falling Threshold	The threshold for firing falling event.
Falling Event	The falling event when alarm was fired.

Click "Add/Edit" button to view the Add/Edit menu.

Entry	1		
Port	GE1 🗸		
Counter	Drop Events		
Sampling	Absolute     Delta		
Interval	100 Sec (1 - 2147483647, default 100)		
Owner			
Trigger	<ul> <li>Rising</li> <li>Falling</li> <li>Rising and Falling</li> </ul>		
Rising			
Threshold	100 (0 - 2147483647, default 100)		
Event	1 - Default Description ✔		
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		
Falling			
Threshold	20 (0 - 2147483647, default 20)		
Event	1 - Default Description 🗸		
Apply	Close		
Edit Alarm			
Edit Alarm Entry	1		
	1 GE1 V		
Entry			
Entry Port	GE1 V		
Entry Port Counter	GE1 V Drop Events V Absolute		
Entry Port Counter Sampling	GE1 V Drop Events V Absolute Delta		
Entry Port Counter Sampling Interval	GE1 V Drop Events V Absolute Delta		
Entry Port Counter Sampling Interval Owner Trigger	GE1 V Drop Events V Absolute Delta 100 Sec (1 - 2147483647, default 100) Rising Falling		
Entry Port Counter Sampling Interval Owner	GE1         Drop Events         Absolute         Delta         100         Sec (1 - 2147483647, default 100)         Rising         Falling         Rising and Falling		
Entry Port Counter Sampling Interval Owner Trigger Rising Threshold	GE1          Drop Events <ul> <li>Absolute</li> <li>Delta</li> </ul> 100       Sec (1 - 2147483647, default 100) <ul> <li>Rising</li> <li>Falling</li> <li>Rising and Falling</li> </ul> 100       (0 - 2147483647, default 100)		
Entry Port Counter Sampling Interval Owner Trigger Rising	GE1         Drop Events         Absolute         Delta         100         Sec (1 - 2147483647, default 100)         Rising         Falling         Rising and Falling		
Entry Port Counter Sampling Interval Owner Trigger Rising Threshold	GE1          Drop Events <ul> <li>Absolute</li> <li>Delta</li> </ul> 100       Sec (1 - 2147483647, default 100) <ul> <li>Rising</li> <li>Falling</li> <li>Rising and Falling</li> </ul> 100       (0 - 2147483647, default 100)		
Entry Port Counter Sampling Interval Owner Trigger Rising Threshold Event	GE1          Drop Events <ul> <li>Absolute</li> <li>Delta</li> </ul> 100       Sec (1 - 2147483647, default 100) <ul> <li>Rising</li> <li>Falling</li> <li>Rising and Falling</li> </ul> 100       (0 - 2147483647, default 100)		
Entry Port Counter Sampling Interval Owner Trigger Rising Threshold Event	GE1 ▼         Drop Events         ● Absolute         Delta         100         Sec (1 - 2147483647, default 100)         ● Rising         ● Falling         ● Rising and Falling         100       (0 - 2147483647, default 100)         1 - Default Description ▼		

# Figure 230 - Management > RMON > Add/Edit Alarm

ltem	Description
Port	Specify the port for sampling

	Specify the counter for sampling
	Drop Event: Total number of events received in which the
	packets were dropped.
	Received Bytes (Octets): Octets.
	Received Packets: Number of packets.
	Broadcast Packets Received: Broadcast packets.
	Multicast Packets Received: Multicast packets.
	CRC and Align Error: CRC alignment error.
	Undersize Packets: Number of undersized packets.
	Oversize Packets: Number of oversized packets.
	Fragments: Total number of packet fragment.
Counter	Jabbers: Total number of packet jabber.
	Collisions: Collision.
	Frames of 64 Bytes: Number of packets size 64 octets.
	Frames of 65 to 127 Bytes: Number of packets size 65 to 127
	octets.
	Frames of 128 to 255 Bytes: Number of packets size 128 to
	255 octets.
	Frames of 256 to 511 Bytes: Number of packets size 256 to
	511 octets.
	Frames of 512 to 1023 Bytes: Number of packets size 512 to
	1023 octets.
	Frames Greater than 1024 Bytes: Number of packets size
	1024 to 1518 octets.
	Specify the sampling type.
	Absolute: The selected variable value is compared directly
Sampling	with the thresholds at the end of the sampling interval.
	Delta: The selected variable value of the last sample is
	subtracted from the current value and the difference is
Interval	compared with the thresholds. Specify the sampling interval.
Owner	Specify the owner for the sampling.
Trigger	Specify the type for the alarm trigger.
RISING	
Threshold	Specify the threshold for firing rising event.
Event	Specify the index of rising event when alarm was fired.
Falling	

Threshold	Specify the threshold for firing falling event.
Event	Specify the index of falling event when alarm was fired.